

H H H

Courses Winds Transactions Monday Jan^y 23^d 1790 —

This 24 hours begins with fresh breeze from the Southward - all hands employed in setting up the Mizen at 8 PM took to the Southward & Eastward took bunnies of J. sail Jib - at 11 put 2 Reef. J. sail & 2 Reef. the mainsail & hauled the Jib -
 fresh gale from the South
 Lat by Obs^r 32° 40'

Winds In an era Tuesday January 24th 1790

This 24 hours begins with fresh gales & a heavy sea at 2 PM took in M sail & Jib Hove too under head the J. sail at 6 AM set the Jib & Shook Reefs out the M sail & set him at 8 went to the J. sail & set it took in the J. sail & Jib at 10 Jibed the J. sail & set the fore sail

Ends This 24 hours Cloudy weather

Lat by Obs^r 31° 55'

Courses Winds Transactions on Board Wednesday Jan^y 25 - 1790 -

This 24 hours begins blowing fresh at 5 PM

Set the Bonnet on the foresail at 12 at knight

Got the Bonnet off the foresail at 2 Reefs

In the Mainsail Hauled the Jib at 6 AM saw a brig

To windward Standing to the Southward & Eastward

Ends This 24 hours Squally weather with a Swelling Sea from the Eastward Getting no Obs^r

Eastward

Courses Winds Transactions on Board Thursday Jan^y 26 - 1790 -

This 24 hours begins with a fine breeze & a Bad Sea from Northward & Eastward Middle part flustering wind so westward With some lightening Latter part almost calm

all hands Employed setting up Rigger & Rigging out Jibboom

Ends This 24 hours very warm

Lat by Obs^r 28° 14'

H	M	M	Courts	Winds	Transactions on Board
2	3	1	SEBS	WENW	Friday 27-1790 - January
4	3	1			Begins this 24 Hours Little or no winds
6	3	1			All Hands Employed in Sundry Ships Duty
8	1	1			the 2 people that was unwell is returned to their Duty
10			B Calmbd		Nothing Remarkable Latt By obs ⁿ 27-43
12			Do		
2			Do		
4			Do		
6	3		South	SEBS	
8	3				
10	3		SW	SEBS	
12	3				
H	M	M	Courts	Winds	Transactions on Board
2	3	1	SW	South	Saturday 28 th 1790
4	4	1	ESE	SEBS	This 24 Hours Begins Light winds Do Do
6	4	1	ES		All Hands Employed in Sundry Ships
8	3				Ship Head to Southward & Westward
10	2	1			Standing to Northward Latt
12	3				Ends this 24 Hours
2	3	1			
4	4	1			
6	2		East	SE	
8	4	1	SW		
10	5				
12	5				
H	M	M	Courts	Winds	Transactions on Board
2	4		SW	SE	Sunday 29 - January 1790
4	4		South	ESE	This 24 Hours Begins with Light Breeze a Head & a Bumping
6	4		SE		Sea from Do a ^d 9 AM Saw a Schooner Standing to Southward
8	5		S 1/2 E		By Appearance we cut Sail her one quarter Latter part
10	5				fresh Breeze all Hands Employed in Sundry Ships Duty
12	5				Ends this 24 Hours Latt By obs ⁿ 29-19
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	6		South		
12	6				
H	M	M	Courts	Winds	Transactions on Board
2	5		SE	ESE	Monday 30 - January - 1790
4	5				This 24 Hours Begins with a fresh breeze from SE to E to S
6	4				All Hands Employed in Sundry Ships Duty
8	5				Ends this
10	5	1	SE		24 Hours Latt By observation 23-39
12	5	1			
2	6	1			
4	6	1			
6	5	1	SEBS		
8	5				
10	6				
12	6				

<i>n</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Counts</i>	<i>Winds</i>	<i>Transactions on Board 31st January - 1790</i>
1	4	..	SB E	East	<p>This 24 Hours Begins with Moderate Breezes all Hands in setting Up Riggins at 7 AM Set M Topmast Stairsail at 11 Set Ringtall all Hands Employed in Sundry Ships Duty Ends This 24 Hours Latter By observation - 21-30</p>
4	4	..	SB E		
6	5	..	SB E		
8	7	1	SB E		
10	7	..	SB E		
12	7	..	SB E		
14	7	..	SB E		
16	7	..	SB E		
18	7	..	SB E		
20	7	..	SB E		
22	7	..	SB E		
24	7	..	SB E		

h	M	Course	winds	Transactions on board
2	5	—	SE	ENE
4	5	—	—	—
6	5	—	—	—
8	5	—	—	—
10	5	1	—	—
12	4	1	—	—
1	4	—	—	—
4	4	—	—	—
6	3	—	—	—
8	3	—	—	—
10	3	1	—	—
12	3	1	—	—

Light breeze and pleasant weather for the
 24 hours - all sail set -
 all hands employ^d in flaking & setting rigging &c
 Lat by alt 19° 56' —

H	M	Course	Winds	Transactions on Board Friday February 2 - 1798
2	3	SS E	E N E	<p>This 24 Hours Begins Light winds nothing remarkable got fore & yard & Throught & set / Topsail all Masts Employed in Sundry Ships Duty & 1 PM Made Land Baring S E - 14 Leagues Took in Squaresail Staring Sail & Ring Tale Hald up S E - & 2 PM on Trent Squaresail & 9 Took in / Topsail & Topmast Sailsail & Ring tale & 11 at night the weather was fine & calm Ends this Day</p>
4	3			
6	4			
8	4	SS E		
10	5			
12	4	1		
2	3	SS E		
4	3			
6	3			
8	3	South		
10	3			
12	2	1		

Hour	Wind	Course	Winds	Transactions on Board Saturday February 3 - 1798
1	6	SE	SE	Begins this 24 hours flattering weather & some squalls
4	1	SE	SE	All Hands Employed in Sundry Ships Duty at 6:30 This Day - 17-58
6	1	SE	SE	at 2 P M Made Bar Bordo Baring SE - The sailing SE went under
8	9	SE	SE	of H at 3 Made Antigua Baring SE - Bent Squair sail in gust
10	10	SE	SE	Took in Staringale & Ring Sale - fresh breeze at SE - Made close on
12	10	SE	SE	the wind
1	10	SE	SE	
4	9	SE	SE	
6		SE	SE	
8		SE	SE	
10		SE	SE	
12		SE	SE	

This 24 hours begins with fresh breeze at E & W
 Standing S & E. At 11 Antigua bore Port & Lagues — at 3 Made
 God-Loops bearing South at 4 ~~the~~ Made a sail under our lee
 Laid up 8 k S ^{with} N & at 11 M war ship Down sail Hood from
 past the Point of God-Loops bound to Barbados at 9 was boarded
 by a boat under lee off the Point bent cables & was
 proceeding for God-Loops. Ends this 24 hours 3 or 4 sail
 in sight have for the greatest part of 24 ^{hours} past been going
 at the rate of 10 m per hour. 3 hours
 & the people are still in the same conducting us to the port
 of Antigua.

Transactions on board Schooner Gallant from New York to New Haven

Sunday
Friday
5th - 1798

Begins this 24 Hours little or no wind Still the Mess That Boarded us are
Aboard on board this Day the privateers men left us all Hands Employed In Sundry
Ships Duty Ends this 24 Hours Keeping Anchor watch Most

Tuesday 6th
1798

Begins this 24 Hours pleasant all Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty
At 11 AM opened the Hatches So Ends Keeping anchor watch

Wednesday 7th

all Hands Employed Breaking up the Mole & landing Cargo Have landed this Day

35 gray Shoes
& 8 packages of Salt
Tie

Ends this 24 Hours all well in board

Thursday 8th

Begins this 24 Hours pleasant all Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty
Ends this 24 Hours Keeping Anchor watch

Friday 9th

all Hands Employed In landing Cargo landed this Day 17 packages Merchandise
Ends the 24 Hours Keeping Anchor watch Some Squalls Rain

Saturday 10th

Begins this 24 Hours pleasant all Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty
Ends this 24 Hours Keeping Anchor watch at Rarstree gaudetop

Sunday 11th

all this 24 Hours Nothing Remarkable all Hands Employed In Ships Duty
Struck out

Ends the Day

1 Half 188 flms

Monday 12th

Nothing Remarkable this 24 Hours all Hands attending in Ships Duty

Tuesday 13th

all this 24 Hours pleasant Employed all Hands In Sundry Ships Duty
Landed

1 Box Candles

Wednesday 14th
1798

all Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Struck out this Day
3 Boxes patriety Candles & 5 Pieces Hams & 2 Hams Ends the Day

Thursday 15th

Begins this 24 Hours pleasant but very warm Landed this Day
6 Boxes Gallow Conies 7 Pieces Hams 3 Pieces Cheese & 41 Hams
Employed the worst part In Sundry Ships Duty Ends the 24 Hours

Friday 16th

all this Day Employed all Hands In Sundry Ships Duty & Landing
Cargo Landed this Day 31 Kegs Lard 4 Cask Cheese & 2 Hams Ends Day

Saturday 17th
1798

all Hands Employed Booting & other Ships Duty Landed 21 Kegs Lard
Ends

Sunday 18th
Feb 1798

Begins this 24 Hours pleasant Nothing Remarkable Ends the Day

Monday 19 February	Transactions on board. All Hands Employed In Sundry Ships & Landing Cargo. Landed 1 Box palm oil Candles 2 Sieras Cheese 6 Boxes Tallow Candles 4 kegs Lard & 3 Cheeses Ends This Day keeping
Tuesday 20 Feb 1790	Transactions on board This Day All Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Landed one Whet Merchandise Reed on Board 6 Whet Sugar & 6 Bales Merchandise Ends This Day All Hands well on Board keeping Anchor watch
Wednesday 21 February	all Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty all Hands Employed Clearing Decks & Stowing the Holes This Day Capt Bailey took Charge The Brig Caroline Ends This Day
Thursday 22 February 1790	All This 24 Hours pleasant all Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Reed on Board 3 packages Merchandise sent Sail Ends the Day
Friday 23 February	All Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Reed on Board 6 Packages Merchandise
Saturday 24 February	all Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty Reed on Board 1 Brunk Merchandise at 4 P M on Board & Dropt out Side of the Shipping & Can See with our best Bower Ends This 24 Hours all well at Basotone
Sunday 25 February	Begins This 24 pleasant Reed on Board 12 Sacks of Coffee at 9 P M Hove up & got under for St Bartholomeus at 9 made several sail under our Lee at 10 was Spoke by a french privateer Ends This 24 Little or no wind
Monday 26 February	Begins This 24 pleasant & light winds Standing Southward & Westward at 11 the Horse bore 3 Leagues Distance Several In Sight Standing Southward wind E N E Blowing fresh at Midday sent Down 3 sail yards at 3 P M Antigua bore East 3 Leagues Latter part more moderate So ends 26 Feb
Tuesday 27 Feb 1790	Begins This 24 Hours with a good breeze at 2 A M made a brig under our Lee Standing So Southward & Eastward at 8 Made all sail at 9 Made St Bartholomeus bearing NW at 3 P M took in the Sheet & Run in Can See with best Bower Made the Sails easier out the other appen & more So Ends the Day
Wednesday Day 28	all This 24 nothing Remarkable Hands Employed In Sundry Ships Duty
Thursday 1 March 1790	all This 24 Hours pleasant within Remarkable Employed all Hands at Sardin on Ships Duty Ends the Day keeping Anchor watch
Friday 2 March 1790	Employed all Hands In Sundry Ships Duty & Landing Cargo Landed 28 Bags Coffee 6 Whet Sugar 14 Bls flour & 10 half 6 Bls prime Beef 4 Boxes Tallow Candles Ends Day
Saturday 3 March 1790	Struckout This Day 6 Bls prime pork & 2 Cheeses Reed on Board 11 Bls flour Ends the Day all well on Board at St Bartholomeus
Sunday 4 March 1790	Employed In getting In Readiness for Sea Bound to Jackamell Struck 2 Bls prime pork & 5 Bls prime Beef Reed on Board some boxes & Pilaver out 3 Cheeses Cheard Down Decks Struck in the Boat I am Ready for Sailing

Monday 4th March 27 PM got under way with a heavy breeze of wind & rain.
 To Jackamell Running So Southward & westward at Rate of 9 knots per hour.

Hr	Mn	Wt	Cours	winds	Transactions on board Monday March 5 th 1798
2					All this 24 blowing a fresh breeze So Northward
4					& Eastward
6	9		SW	E. by N	Nothing Remarkable
8	0		WSW		
10	0				
12	0				
2	0				Ends the 24 Hours
4	0				
6	0				
8	0				
10	0				
12	0				

Lat by obs 16-48

Hr	Mn	Wt	Cours	winds	Transactions on board Tuesday 6 March
2			WSW	E. by S	Begins blowing fresh breeze 2 Reefs in M Sail
4					Nothing Remarkable & at 4 PM Made Land So
6					Northward & take it to be portico Ends 24 Hours
8	9				
10	9				
12	0				
2	0				
4	0				
6	7	1			
8	7	1			
10	0		west	E. by N	
12	7				

Lat by obs 17-30

Hr	Mn	Wt	Cours	winds	Transactions on board at Sea Wednesday March 7 1798
2	5		W by S	East	Begins this 24 hours first part fresh breezes Middle part
4	5		W by N		Light winds No Land in sight Nothing
6	4	1	W by S		Remarkable at 12 this Day Made Hispaniola & take
8	4				it to be So windward of Havilla
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	4	1	W by N		
8	5		W by N		
10	6				
12	6				

Lat by obs 17-49

Hr	Mn	Wt	Cours	winds	Transactions on board at Sea Thursday March 8 1798
2	4		W by N	East	All this 24 hours Light winds & at tumbling Sea from the East
4	6		W by S		Board Running Down in sight of Hispaniola bound to
6	7				Jackamell. At 8 PM Made off to Southward under sail
8	7		South		at 2 PM was ship Made to Northward at 6 Made all sail
10	7				at 10 Made a long point Ranging South Lat by obs
12	1		W by N		17-27
2	1	1			
4	1	1			
6	5		W by S	E. by E	
8	6				
10	4			E. by N	
12	4	1			

Hr	Mn	Wt	Cours	winds	Transactions on board at Sea Friday March 9 1798
2	5		W by S	E. by N	This 24 hours begins with pleasant breezes at 8 PM Made
4	5	1	S by E		Havilla Raring W by S at 2 Made at sail under our lee & take her to
6	4	1	S by W		1 privateer Made off close on the wind to the Southward & Eastward
8	7	1	S by W		at 4 PM Brought ship to anchor at 6 Brought ship to anchor off to South
10	7	1	S by W		& westward at 2 PM Bore away to westward at 4 Made Havilla Raring
12	7	1	W by S		E. by N at 10 Made the Harbour of Jackamell Raring W by N sail
2	7				off the Harbour standing in at 12 this Day Lat by obs 17-27
4	7		W by N		
6	7				
8	0		W by N		
10	0				
12	9	1	W by N		

Saturday
16th - 1798

Grave actions on board all fore part this day off & on a D Rose away
W d g Sowa yawl under our lee took in light sails wore their
& took her up & Rose away for the Harbours. & 20 M Corn 300
In Jacksonell with best Bower by our pilots orders & Wood
Head & then hoisted the sails Chase Decks Ends the

Sunday
11 March
1798 -

all well -
This 24 hours Nothing Remarkable attending on ships Duty
Ends this 24 hours Rainy

Monday
12th March
1798

Begins this 24 hours pleasant Employed all hands In Sundry Ships Duty
Up the Poruk in bent sails got in morning over quarterdeck sent down Phlegm
Ends the Day

Tuesday
13th -

Employed all hands fitting Riggin & Making Sacks for Coffee Ends the Day

Wednesday
14th March

All this 24 hours pleasant Nothing Remarkable Employed All hands Striking
out Cargo Struck out this 6 C Bls prime beef 17 Do Cargo 2 Do Hk
1 Do Beefheads & 29 Bls prime pork 1 Box Sallow Candles 1 Do Soap
1 Do Palmcity 1 Keggs Land Cleared down Decks So Ends this Day

Thursday
15th March
1798

Employed all hands Landing Cargo Landed 7 Bls prime beef 34 Bls Cargo beef
1 Bls prime pork & 1 Bls beef heads 20 Keggs Land 21 Boxes Palmcity Candles
1 Box Sallow Candles & 7 Boxes Soap Ends this Day all well on board

23 1/4
29
46 1/4

Friday
16th March
1798

Landed this day 16 packages & 1 Shet Merchandise 6 Boxes Palmcity Candles
4 Boxes Soap 13 Barrels prime Beef 13 Barrels Cargo beef 26 Barrels prime pork
11 Hkls Barrels flour & 12 Do Half Barrels Capt Watson sailed for N York Ends the Day

Saturday
17th March
1798

All this 24 hours pleasant all hands Employed first part Landing Cargo latter part
to work on Riggin Landed this Day 9 Barrels prime beef & 1 of Cargo beef
2 Keggs Land & Boxes Soap 2 Boxes Palmcity Candles & 1 of Sallow Candles Ends the
This Capt Seavell unwell

Sunday
18th March
1798

All this 24 hours Nothing Remarkable Capt Seavell no better. Started
me round Reef was so that was spilt & smelt very bad some grumbling
& Did not do there Duty amongst the people - Ends this Day Rainy

Monday
19th - 1798

All this 24 hours pleasant but a bad swell bearing to the Harbours -
all hands Employed in Heeling & graving the Schooners Bottom Struck out
1 Hkls Barrel Hkls beef 2 Boxes wine & 2 Small Boxes of Cordills & Chuses paid
both sides of Schooners the Capt Confined under the Doctor's Orders Ends the Day

Tuesday
20th - 1798

All this 24 hours a bad surf running on Shore all hands Employed Making
Coffee Sacks latter part Employed filling Sacks with Coffee Capt Roberts - Eng

Wednesday
21st -

All this 24 filling Sacks with Coffee all except one man Making Sacks
on board Capt Seavell unwell - (on on board & Sundown washed down Decks
Ends the Day

Thursday
22 - 1798

All this 24 hours Employed Taking aboard Cargo Received on board 152 Bags Coffee
Marked G H Employed a Colker to work & fired in Vigo on board Ends the Day Capt Roberts

Friday
23rd March - 1798

This Day Employed 2 Men on board to work one a Colking & 1 Taking of Cargo
Employed all hands Taking off Cargo Received on board 130 Sacks Coffee
Capt Seavell Little better - Ends this Day

- Monday
 24 March
 1790
 Harbour Transactions on board Thoner gallant a Jackamell
 This Day Employed all Hands & 2 Mired Men a work on board i.e. Larking
 1 d Ships Duty Reed on board This Day 60 Sacks Coffee Marked GEE
 & 33 Sacks Marked S Ends the Day Rainy one Man unwell William Sidel
 Capt Bitter
- Sunday
 25 March 1790
 Transactions This Day All Hands Employed Packing Coff & Larking on board
 3 Mired Men Employed Bill & Mired Men by Day James Burns unwell
 David Mustbat fair unwell Reed on board This Day 22 Sacks Coffee Marked S
 & 116 Marked L Pumped Ship Ends this Day Capt great Deal Better
- Monday
 26 March 1790
 Transactions Employ 30000 Half a Day & Two all Day Employed a Cothes - Half Day
 Reed on board This Day 103 Sacks Coffee Marked G Delivered a Shore 4 BLS prime
 pork William Sidel Sick Not able to go to Duty Capt Better Returned on board
 Ends this Day
- Tuesday
 27 March 1790
 All this 24 Employed All Hands in packing & & relating off Coffee
 Reed on board This Day 17 Sacks Coffee Marked S & 116 Marked G
 Landed 17 BLS prime beef Employed 3 Mired Men one of them a Larking
 Two people Sick on board Employed in Sundry other jobs Ends the Day
- Wednesday
 28 March 1790
 Employed All Hands that was well in Sundry Ships Duty Reed on board
 A small quantity of Cotton Employed 5 Mired Men one a Larking
 2 d Riggins & 2 Niggers latter part Rain Stuck out one Pierce Sails
 Ends this Day
- Thursday
 29 March 1790
 This Morning got a fresh water - I employed 4 Mired Men all Bill & Do Rent
 all Sails got & flying got a top sail sent up a top mast & good Reed on board
 14 Sacks Coffee Marked S & 20 Marked S Sails people Better Ends the Day
- Friday
 30 March 1790
 Employed all Hands in Sundry Ships Duty 6 Mired Men this Day
 Reed on board 6 Sacks Coffee Marked S Ends this Day Sam unwell
- Saturday
 31 March 1790
 All this 24 Hours Employed All Hands that was well in Sundry
 Ships Duty & there 6000 Mired Men by Day Rent Sails got the water
 & getting Coffee on board. S. Ends this Day
- Sunday
 April 1 1790
 All this 24 Hours Reving on board Cargo & Move & Mired a work Revis
 our own crew Have our Cotton Lashed on Deck Capt Tobias unwell
 gain
- Monday
 April 2 1790
 All this 24 Getting in Readiness for Sea Reed on board 115 Bales Cotton
 Have on board 124 Sacks Coffee marked S 245 Marked E 11 of 116 Marked
 4 of LS 24 W 116 L 117 G & 342 G 17 Employed Several Mired Men
 35 Sacks Marked S
- Tuesday
 April 3 1790
 All this 24 Hours Employed All Hands getting in Readiness for Sea Have Cleared
 & a Hongd the Deck Move 4 bunches of water on board Reed on board as Sails
 & Have 2 passengers a d d all Move up & gett under way Bound to
 New York Most All Hands Sick on board Small Land Breeze
 Run out the Harbour under Square sail & Top sail
 Ends this Day

Wednesday
April 4th

Transactions on board Schooner Gallant at Sea Bound to New York
all this 24 hours flattering winds nothing remarkable
Ends this 24 hours - very warm in sight of the Isle of Wash -

Thursday
April 5th
1790

this 24 variable winds & very warm Employed in Sunday ships Duty
at 10 AM the Isle of Wash bore with the League steering west on Kent
Small cable - Latter part made a sail standing wore to westward the other
to the Eastward So Ends this 24 hours - Running Down Chesapeake

Friday
April 6th
1790

fore part this 24 hours breezy Latter part little or no wind Ends this 24
of Cape Henry very warm - nothing remarkable

Saturday
April 7th
1790

Begins this 24 hours very warm light air at West at 12 this morning up at
d note took in light lights hold of close on the wind saw several sail
at 4 o'clock this day made a small Island of ~~Jersey~~ ^{St. John} one sail standing after us
at 6 have a boat & was boarded by the Ship Alant Ashbel was emstayed
& exchanged one man took the Capt papers & ordered us to go forward
Capt Scovell very much unwell - following the Ship all night - Ends

Sunday
April 8th

first part this 24 hours blowing fresh at N & NW stretching to windward -
In order to fetch in at 11 AM Com Geo In ^{for Irish Bay} ~~Jersey~~ with Best Bower Hoisted Sail
Capt no better - at 2 o'clock Capt went on board the Comedore for a Doctor - Ship York
John Ferrell Master - & was examined & found every thing clear gave up the Capt
his papers at 4 o'clock Capt Scovell returned on board the Gallant & finds himself
very much unwell was visited by the Miniswars boat - So Ends this 24 hours

Monday
April 9th
1790

all this 24 hours fresh breeze at NW & N 10 this morning the Doct of the Ship
came on board & visited Capt Scovell & found him very ill left some medicines
at 12 this fore up got under way in order to proceed to New York latter part wind
blew to Eastward at 12 at night Cape Donnamarie bore East 2 Leagues
So Ends this 24 hours Capt Scovell no better & has a hard fever

Tuesday
April 10th

this 24 hours first part fresh breeze at NW & breaten up long the Land at 8
still was strok by a frigate Several sail in sight Capt Scovell concludes to go on to
Jeremiah for a Doct at 2 PM spoke a Schooner out of oxeyes bound to Boston
got out the Boat & sent on board of her for the Capt Com on board
& advised Capt Scovell to go on got in boat & stood off with the NW & E
So Ends this 24 Capt no better

Wednesday
April 11th

first this 24 hours fresh breeze Middle part Light Beating over to wards
the Mole Capt Scovell a little better Latter part fresh breezes Ends the Day
Capt Scovell some worse & so Discouraged

Thursday
April 12th

first part this 24 hours fresh breezes at 8 this morning the Mole bore NW & E by Leagues
there about stood off NW & made Cape Mayes bearing was at 10 spoke a Schooner out
of portaway bound to Boston at 12 this day there about stood towards the Mole
Employed the people Mending Rales of Cotton Hood in under Mole Head there about
with Land breeze say we intend to go through betwixt the Corks & Maygwones
Ends this 24 hours blowing fresh Capt Scovell no better

Friday
April 13th

first this 24 blowing fresh Middle part light Several sail in sight Capt
Scovell no better - So Ends this 24 hours of the west point of Fur Gudas

Saturday
April 14th
1790

all this 24 Moderate at 9 this morning was boarded by a French privateer
let us go stood in for point oh see in distress for sickness & water
at 2 PM Com Geo in harbour of portaway with Best Bower
got a Doct on board & put the Capt on Shore under Doct hands till

15th April 1790

Transactions on Board Schooner Gallant at Portaupee Sunday 15th April 1790
All this 24 moderate weather All Hands attending on Ships Duty
Capt Scovell no better So Ends this 24 Hours Lying at Portaupee

Monday 16th April 1790

All this 24 moderate All Hands keelapping & blacking Round the Schooner
Capt Scovell Little better So Ends this Day at Portaupee

Tuesday 17th April 1790

All this 24 Cloudy weather all Hands Employed in necessary Ships Duty
Capt Scovell some poorer So Ends this Day Lying at Portaupee with both anchors

Wednesday 18th April 1790

All this 24 hours fresh sitting into Harbour All Employed in Sundry Ships Duty
Capt Scovell Little better. & 11 All Habertus Romans taken Sick with Abble
To Do this Duty Board - Read on Board San Coffee for My Self - Adventure Ends the Day

Thursday 19th April 1790

All this 24 hours fresh breeze at NE Hands Employed in Sundry Ships Duty
This Day Sent Two Hands after water but Returned without any
This Day Capt Scovell no better The Cook Little better Ends this Day
Lost of one who one bucket - Left the boat on shore & returned by Land
David Hurbutt taken

Friday 20th April 1790

All this 24 hours fresh gales at NE Employed All Hands in necessary Ships Duty
Capt Scovell no better Sent 8 one panchen of Water The Cook well Ends Day

Saturday 21st April 1790

This 24 Begins blowing fresh at NE Employed All Hands in necessary Ships
Duty Capt Scovell no better All rest well on board So Ends this Day

Sunday 22nd April 1790

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at NE Little or nothing in this Day
got A Boat load wood for 3 Dollars Capt Scovell poorer Ends this Day

Monday 23rd April 1790

All this 24 hours fresh breeze at NE Employed All Hands in necessary
Ships Duty Capt Scovell better So Ends this 24 hours

Tuesday 24th April 1790

Begins this 24 moderate sent 8 got 4 Cask water Capt Scovell better
Employed All Hands in necessary Ships Duty So Ends this 24 hours

Wednesday 25th April 1790

Begins this 24 hours light winds latter part fresh breezes Capt Scovell
much better Took a walk out Morning & after Noon Employed All
Hands in Sundry Ships Duty Ends this 24 hours fresh breezes

Thursday 26th April 1790

Begins this 24 hours Calm Cloudy weather All Hands Employed in Sundry
Ships Duty Capt Scovell much better Sent in the Evening Ends this Day

Friday 27th April 1790

First part this 24 hours moderate with some Rain nothing remarkable
Hoisted our Light Sails & Dried them Bent 1 top sail Capt Scovell well
Employed All Hands in Sundry Ships Duty & getting in Readiness
for Sea So Ends this 24 hours

Saturday 28th April 1790

All this 24 hours nothing remarkable Have got all our water filled
which is 3 panchens & am in Readiness for Sea So Ends this Day

Sunday 29th April 1790

Begins this 24 hours pleasant nothing in this Day but attending
Ship This Day David Hurbutt went on shore with out leave absent
6 hours then Returned on board So Ends this 24 hours

Monday 30th April 1790

All this 24 attending on Ships Duty nothing remarkable So Ends

Tuesday May 1st 1790

All this 24 hours nothing remarkable got 2 Cask of water So Ends this Day

Harbour Transactions on Board Gallant & p. ante p. ea May 2^d 1798 about 10 o'clock Master
 Begins this 24 Hours Cabin Employed all Hands Raising the Mole in order for Coffee
 Latter part Employed Mending Ropes Cotton & Ships Duty So Ends this Day
 Begins this 24 Hours Murrant Employed all Hands mending Ropes Cotton
 Have got one Cask water side on board & Mould So Ends this Day All well on board
 This Morning in Mind Late Long Side Snow Palls. Recd out of said Snow 149 Sacks Coffee
 Marked S.P. Employed all Hands Stowing Coffee & Arranging Cotton Making Ready for Sea
 Ends this Day fast Long Side So Snow Recd on board Ten Stows
 got on board & Stowed them
 This Morning at 9 o'clock Cast off from Snow Made Sail Round to New York with wind to Eastward
 Beating Up for Coastward of Guadalupe & M East point of Suder more west 2 Leagues
 wing ENE Running North at the Rate of 4 1/2 Knots p Hour So Ends this Day all well
 This 24 Hours Begins light winds & East in Sight of Hispaniola Standing NNE 1/2 E at
 Rate of 2 knots p Hour at 4 P M Made a Sail under our Lee beating to windward at 8
 Sack on Light Sails & Lay off 5 or 6 Miles in Morning So Ends this 24 Hours
 This Morning at 5 Made Sail Hood at the wind ENE & Sail in Sight & Take them to be around
 but by Making more Sail than away from them at Noon observed in Latd 21-13 at 2 P M
 Made the South Corner bearing NNE at 4 P M Made the South Corner bearing ENE
 7 Leagues wind at 8 heading Northward going at the Rate of 4 1/2 knots p Hour - Ends this 24 Hours

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions on Board Tuesday May 8 th 1798
2					Begins this 24 Hours Lying too for Mayaguez at 4 A M Made Sail Hood NW at 6 Made Mayaguez bearing NW. Made our wind & went to Eastward of it at 8 the East point of Mayaguez bore west 7 Leagues Distance It being in Latitude 22-51 & Longitude 72-59 from which I take my Departure Bound to New York Bent Square Sail set it on fire The Cable & Stowed them and anchors So Ends this 24 Hours Latd by obs: 22-51
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10	5	1	NNE	NE	
12	5	1			

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions on Board & Sea Wednesday May 9 th 1798
2	5	1	NNE	NNE	All this 24 Hours nothing remarkable Employed in Cook watch in Sundry Ships Duty Capt. Scovell Volter Ends this 24 Hours observation
4	0	1			
6	7	1			
8	7	1			
10	6	1			
12	7	1			
2	6	1			
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions on Board & Sea May 10 th 1798
2	4	1	NNE	NE	All this 24 variable winds nothing remarkable Employed Storing Coffee in the Hatchway that was in the Cabin in act of the Capt. being Sick put down the Stacks & Colled them again Mould away the front again this Day Capt. Scovell Sunk them So Ends this 24 Latd by obs: 26-02
4	4	1			
6	3	1			
8	2	1			
10	4	1			
12	3	1			
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	2	1			
8	1	1			
10	3	1			
12	4	1			

H	M	W	Courses	Winds	Transactions on Board & Sea Friday May 11 th 1798
2	2	1	NNE	NE	first part this 24 Hours Light winds to Northward & Eastward Latter part fresh breeze to Southward nothing remarkable Capt. Scovell better So Ends this 24 Latd by obs: 27-55
4	1	1			
6	0	1			
8	5	1			
10	6	1			
12	7	1			
2	6	1			
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	7	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			

100 Gallant from Astranwala North Coast Master at Sea May 19. 1790
 Transactions at Sea May 19. 1790 Saturday

Saturday

11	K	HK	Grasses	Winds
2	5	1	W & E	South
4	5	1		
6	7	1	W 1/2 E	
8	7			
10	7	1	W N E	
12	8			
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	7	1		
12	7	1		

Lath. Ry 651 30-37

H.	M ₁	M ₂	Courses	Prizes
1	4	1	at 18	1500
2	6	1	at 1500	3000
3	7	1		
4	9			
5	9		at 1500	1500
6	9			
7	9			
8	9			
9	9			
10	9			
11	9			
12	9			
13	9			
14	9			
15	9			
16	9			
17	9			
18	9			
19	9			
20	9			
21	9			
22	9			
23	9			
24	9			
25	9			
26	9			
27	9			
28	9			
29	9			
30	9			
31	9			
32	9			
33	9			
34	9			
35	9			
36	9			
37	9			
38	9			
39	9			
40	9			
41	9			
42	9			
43	9			
44	9			
45	9			
46	9			
47	9			
48	9			
49	9			
50	9			
51	9			
52	9			
53	9			
54	9			
55	9			
56	9			
57	9			
58	9			
59	9			
60	9			
61	9			
62	9			
63	9			
64	9			
65	9			
66	9			
67	9			
68	9			
69	9			
70	9			
71	9			
72	9			
73	9			
74	9			
75	9			
76	9			
77	9			
78	9			
79	9			
80	9			
81	9			
82	9			
83	9			
84	9			
85	9			
86	9			
87	9			
88	9			
89	9			
90	9			
91	9			
92	9			
93	9			
94	9			
95	9			
96	9			
97	9			
98	9			
99	9			
100	9			

Transactions on Board at Sea May 13. 1740. - Sunday

Ull. This 24 fresh breezes from SW to west taking in sail
 & making several times a heavy sea from southwest
 Capt. Seaved soon bettered ends This 24

Latto Bay alt 33-20

1	2	3	Courses	Winds
1	4	2	W B W	west
2	2	1	East	
3	2	1	W B W	W E
4	4			
10	3	1		
12	5	1	W W	
2	2	1		
4	3		W B W	Wine Ship
6	5		W E	
2	3			
10	4		W W	
12	5	1		

Transactions on Board of Sea Thursday May 14 1798

Begins this 24 fresh breeze & low at 1 PM wind shifted
round now from that to WNW - from that to W. E.
Full moon a heavy blow raised short sail on the wind
had northward & westward all the rest part of the 24 hours
Ends this 24 Blowing Gale of wind getting over
obsn. Capt Little Bitter

Day	Mo	Course	Winds
1	5	W	W
2	3	1	W
3	2	1	E
4	2	1	E
5	2	1	E
6	2	1	E
7	2	1	E
8	2	1	E
9	2	1	E
10	2	1	E
11	2	1	E
12	2	1	E
13	2	1	E
14	2	1	E
15	2	1	E
16	2	1	E
17	2	1	E
18	2	1	E
19	2	1	E
20	2	1	E
21	2	1	E
22	2	1	E
23	2	1	E
24	2	1	E
25	2	1	E
26	2	1	E
27	2	1	E
28	2	1	E
29	2	1	E
30	2	1	E
31	2	1	E

Transactions on board at Su. Tuesday May 18

first part this 24 carried sail & w till 3 P M wore ship
& Lay her ~~the~~ head off to S. Northward & Eastward under
head of sail. Blowing a gale wind & wave - at 3 the crew
went East & got to Gabaron & Place 200 & 6 under the head
of the present with 300 keels in M. Head to Northward & East
ward. Left 2 or 3 words to shore at 12 a knight with 2
C or 3 small ship stood at 3 till 8 stood 3. Light
winds & a heavy sea. Ends this 24

H ₁	H ₂	H ₃	Currents	Winds
2	5	1	W. 1/2 S	SE
4	4	1	do	SE
6	6	1	do	SE
8	6	1	do	SE
10	6	1	do	SE
12	6	1	do	SE
2	5	1	do	SE
4	4	1	do	SE
6	4	1	do	SE
8	4	1	do	SE
10	4	1	do	SE
12	2	1	do	SE

Transactions in Board Wednesday 16 May 1790
Ad 8th 24 4 4 4

All this 24 heavy thick rainy weather blowing
 from ESE to W & under short sail & Judd's
 over. Set us to work through the gulf. Latter part
 blowing at very severe gale. Wind brought us
 under a full sail fore sail Capt. Seibel set.
 Ends this 24 hours. No observations

Transactions on board Thursday 17 May

Begins this 24 hours lying too under mainmast fore sail
 Towing the Lead every 4 hours but no bottom as yet
 Blowing a severe gale of wind with rain @ 4 PM
 This gale a notice torn but still hangs on at 8 — —
 Lay too till 5 at all made sail stood in with a sounder
 But got no bottom cards this 24 hours latter by 10
 21 00

37-00

Schooner Gallant from Hispaniola Round Seaway to Southwell Master Friday May 1798

H	M	Wh	Courses	Winds	Transactions on board & Sea Friday May 18 1798
2	2		W by N	W by W	<p>All this 24 hours light winds from North to S.W. - & 10 o'clock spoke Capt. Tuck from Jackson's Round to Boston & made a sail at Head Set square sail sent up top sail yard set top sail Capt. Seavey abutter Employed all hands in necessary Ships Duty Ends this 24</p>
4	2				
6	2				
8			by abutted	Light air west	
10					
12					
2					
4					
6	3		W by W	west	
8	3	1			
10	6				
12	6				

Letto By obs 37-29

H	M	Wh	Courses	Winds	Transactions on board & Sea Saturday 19 Day of May
2	5	1	W by W	west	<p>This 24 hours begins with light breezes & west & cloudy thick weather Middle part fresh breeze & W by E latter part light breeze & East Employed All hands in Sundry Ships Duty Capt. Seavey abutter Ends this 24 hours</p>
4	6				
6	3	1	W by E		
8	2	1	W by N	W by E	
10	3				
12	3		W by W		
2	3				
4	3				
6	3	1			
8	3				
10	3				
12	2	1			

Letto By obs 39-01

H	M	Wh	Courses	Winds	Transactions on board & Sea Sunday 20 May 1798
2	3		W by W	E by E	<p>This 24 hours begins with Calm all hands employed in Sundry Ships Duty Readmbs. all the 24 hours nothing remarkable Capt. Seavey abutter - Ends this 24 Letto By obs 39-13</p>
4	2	1			
6	1	1	by abutted		
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

H	M	Wh	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 21 May
2	4		W by W	SW	<p>all this 24 fresh breeze to Southward & westward & 8 o'clock soundings in 40 fathoms water - rent cables several sail in sight</p>
4	4				
6	3	1	W by W	W by S	
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	5	1			
4	5	1			
6	4		W by W		
8	3				
10	3		west		
12	7				

Letto By obs 44-21

& 2 o'clock made Long Land & made the Helms -
& 4 o'clock a pilot ran up for New York & to Comd
of Bunting Ship with small Bower -
Ends the Day

H	M	Wh	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 22 May
2					<p>all this 24 hours lying to anchor - off in the arms Employed all hands & necessary Ships Duty Ends this Day - In New York</p>
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Thursday June actions on board Schooner - Jaccant In New York 23 May 1798
May 23 1798 This Morning late In So Burling Slip Made fast to the wharf Employed all
Hands Mending holes of Cotton Laths port Hairs in front of sails & up & down
This Day Discharged Lower Seave & Ends this Day

Thursday 24
May 1798 all this 24 pleasant Employed all Hands In every Ship's Duty on bending sails
& Landing Cargo Landed this Day 80 bags Coffee Marked S P 50 Do Marked I
Do 3 Marked R Ends this 24 Hours & New York

Friday 25 May Begins this Day with Rain Nothing Done this Day So Ends with Rain

Saturday 26
May 1798 Employed all Hands this Day Discharging Cargo Have 2 More Men

Sunday 27
May 1798 all this 24 Hours pleasant Nothing Remarkable
in front the fore Sails - Ends this Day all well on board

Monday 28
May 1798 This Day begins with Rain So that puts a Stop from striking all
So Ends this Day with Rain

Tuesday 29
May 1798 Begins this Day with Rain that Stops us from striking Cargo -
Employed the people arranging the Cotton on Deck & filling Coffee
In the Hold - So Ends this 24 Hours

Wednesday 30
May 1798 all this 24 Cloudy weather with Rain Struck out 100 Coffee the Lutter-gent
Discharged Hubert Romans Ends this Day with Rain

Thursday 31
May 1798 all this Day Clear weather Employed all Hands Discharging Coffee
& Cotton Employed 2 More Men & Discharged the worst of the people
John Randochar - David Marshall James Burrus Wright William Gisdil
So Ends this Day

Friday the 1
June 1798 Begins this 24 Hours pleasant Employed 2 More Men Discharging & Clearing up
The Schooner Employed 1 Man Keeping watch over the Cotton at night
So Ends the Day

Saturday 2
June 1798 This Day attending on Ship's Duty - No one on board but Myself -
Have got all on board Discharged So Ends this Day all well on board

Sunday 3
June 1798 This Day John Whittlesby Discharged - James Burrus Took Cargo to New Ship
Ends this Day

The first part of the fire was in the
hands belonging to the ship have been employed in
a fire broke out in the stove casing by means of
the joints of the stove pipe not being sufficient to
be discovered by those who set round it. & an alarm
was soon extinguished the not before it had consumed
of the casing & the stove very much damaged &c.

Being Sunday nothing to do but keep Ship's Lament & observe
the misfortune of yesterday it being very cold.

All hands employed in the necessary duties of the Ship. some were
on board. Some & further imp in order of the damage done by fire.

All hands on shore most of the day employed in bunding cables & other
the sheet as then on the land & necessary articles for ships stores &c.

Nothing remarkable this day, some of the men on shore were
in rearing digging drying soils &c &c

This day employed in heaving from the wharf to the second boat

Some snow & rain part of this 24 hours all hands employed in sweeping
clearing snow from decks then haul out & wind the ship & place
in a position ready to sail at 4 o'clock tomorrow AM.

Pleasant wind at 8 AM. Pilot come on board at five, load to be made &c &c
to cast off from the wharf when the ship drifted down with the tide
thrust our spritsail yard & gibboom, carried them both away, broke the
slings, lifts, brace pennants, besides splitting a number of blocks &c, after
being to go anchor in harbor, all of which they did not regard, but all hands
employed in repairing & fitting new rigging for the spritsail yard & gibboom.

Pleasant wind at 8 AM all hands called at 5 AM. Load tops &c &c many
wind & &c, much ice in the river which found our getting under way
in ship, duty.

This 24 hours begins with heavy gales of wind and the snow, all hands
are on board employed in putting gear, anchoring, &c, &c.
The Cook absent without liberty, like wise Mr Barber, &c.

Fair weather all hands employed in clearing deck from snow & other
Rubbish &c. at 5 AM the ice came athwart and hauled down us a stern
being fast, drove us against the ship's transverse stern, & split & carried
the Topgallant rail, & injured the attachment, and work around with

at wind & &c, all hands called at 5 AM. Load tops &c &c many
not provide to fear for want of the ice that was about the
which are Leeward, The Cook, & John the Cooker - at 10 AM the
boarded too late for the tide to be turned in all hands
the ice in the river of the day in the ice & the ice & the ice
getting a thwart and gone &c &c the ice & the ice & the ice

Don't call the Load tops &c &c many
a hands in the ice & the ice & the ice

This 24 hours begins & ends with pleasant much see which for us is
 over sailing, all hands employed in shops & city. Carpenter in
 using a new Tufal sail. —

28 This 24 hours begins with snow, & ends with rain, John H. Wilson, the carpenter are on shore after being forced, & told
 of having been on board

29 Fair weather this 24 hours. At 10 AM cast off from the wharf, at 12
 our pilot left us, & at 2 PM Sandy hook light bore West dist 3

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	7	1	ESE	SE W. W.	At 2 Sandy hook Light bore West dist 3 leagues
4	7	1			Fresh gales for part of this 24 hours.
6	7	1			At 8 AM Clop. reef. Top sail, John in M. H. sail
8	7	1			At 6 AM Sat M. H. sail shook out reef. off
10	7	1	SESE		Top sail
12	6	1	ESE		
2	6	1	"		No Obs
4	6	1			
6	5	1			
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	4	1			

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transactions
2	5	1	ESE	West	This 24 hours begins with moderate gales, Mid. post
4	6	1			more moderate some snow, latter part calm
6	4	1			At 10 PM Reef M. H. sail, at 2 AM the Mizzen, M. H.
8	6	1			stay sail, Miz stay sail, at 6 shook out reef, moderate
10	3	1			Saw a sail at 7 bearing W standing to it
12	3	1			
2	3	1			
4	6	1			
6	5	1			
8	5	1			
10	1	1	SE		
12	1	1	SE		

Latt Obs 38, 48

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transactions
2	4	1	SE	SE, S. W.	This 24 hours begins with moderate gales, Hy. in
4	5	1	SE		clouds, Middleport much heavier & heavy rain. Clop
6	3	1	SE		up Top sail, handed Mizzen sail, & Miz stay sail
8	4	1	SE		latter part fresh gales cloudy
10	4	1	SE		At 8 AM Main sail Miz sail, Miz stay sail
12	7	1	East - North		
2	7	1			
4	8	1			
6	7	1			
8	7	1			
10	8	1			
12	7	1			

Thursday Feb 2					Transactions
Hour	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind	
2	7		East	drd	This 24 hours begins with fresh gales blowing the middle of variable and mod - at 6 PM we think ourselves to have entered the gulf stream at 9 am a small breeze at S by which we gain -
4	7		"	drd	
6	7		"	drd	
8	6		drd	drd	
10	5		"	"	
12	3		drd	"	
2	1	1	drd	"	
4	1	1	"	"	
6	1	1	"	"	
8			Calm	drd	
10	3	1	drd	drd	Lat Obs -
12	7		drd	drd	

Friday Feb 3					Transactions
Hour	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind	
2	8		drd	drd	This 24 hours begins with heavy rain squalls & rain, at 6 the wind freshens, the sea runs high & irregular - we haul on sail, Mizin & F Topsail. At 12 noon main top & reef fore sail. at 12 a sea broke over quarter & stove to pieces our jolly boat. Lost 50 lbs of 20 head Cabbage which was lost in here at 12 the gale moderates, but still continues squally &c
4	9	1	"	drd	
6	9		"	drd	
8	10		"	South	
10	10		"	"	
12	9		"	"	
2	8		"	"	
4	8	1	drd	drd	
6	7	1	drd	drd	
8	7	1	drd	drd	
10	8		"	"	
12	9		"	"	
					Lat Obs - 40.18

Saturday Feb 4					Transactions
Hour	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind	
2	9	1	drd	drd	This 24 hours attended with heavy, gales squalls of hail rain, much sea, at 4 handed fore & Mizin sails - at 5 PM the Captain by a heavy sea lost of the ship fell from the weather to leeward side of the ship struck a belaying pin into his side
4	9		drd	drd	
6	9		drd	drd	
8	11		drd	drd	
10	10		drd	drd	
12	9		drd	drd	
2	9		drd	drd	
4	9		drd	drd	
6	8		drd	drd	
8	9		drd	drd	
10	9	1	drd	drd	
12	8		drd	drd	

Sunday Feb 5					Transactions
Hour	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind	
2	8		drd	drd	Rain squalls attenuated, with clear sky - the squalls more mod than yesterday - the latter part little & no wind at 4 AM set Mizin sail - shook out reef of Mizin sail at 10 fathoms for bottom with 100 fath line, but found a rock
4	8		drd	drd	
6	7		drd	drd	
8	7		drd	drd	
10	8	1	drd	drd	
12	5	1	drd	drd	
2	3	1	drd	drd	
4	3	1	drd	drd	
6	1		drd	drd	
8	1		drd	drd	
10	1		drd	drd	
12			drd	drd	
					Lat Obs - 41.33

Hour	Mts	Mts	Cours	Winds	Transactions Monday Feb 6 th
2	1	1	8ly dr	West	<p>This 24 hours begins with moderate breeze & some rain. At 2 shock out ruffs, do not haul out staysails &c</p> <p>Latt Obsⁿ 41.46</p>
4	2				
6	4				
8	1				
10	2		8ly S by S		
12	2				
2	7		8ly S		
4	4		8ly S		
6	1	1			
8	1	1	East	SW	
10	1	1			
12	2		8ly S		

Hour	Mts	Mts	Cours	Winds	Transactions Tuesday Feb 7 th
2	5		8ly S by S	SE	<p>This 24 hours moderate breeze smooth sea all sail set to our advantage, at 9 AM took one reef in each topsail - The Carpenter ^{was} sick & unable to do duty -</p> <p>Latt Obs 41.10</p>
4	3		8ly S		
6	5		8ly S		
8	5		East		
10	6		"		
12	4		8ly S by S	SE	
2	5		SE		
4	5		"		
6	6		SE		
8	7				
10	7				
12	6				

Hour	Mts	Mts	Cours	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 8 th Feb
2	5	1	SE	SE	<p>This 24 hours begins with moderate breeze, sail & cloudy close reef topsails at 6 - at 4 set whole main at 6 sent up Mt yard at 10 set top mast & lower staysails -</p> <p>Latt observation 41.18</p>
4	7		SE by E		
6	5	1	SE by E		
8	5		8ly S		
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	3	1	8ly S		
4	3	0	8ly S by E		
6	3		8ly S	SW	
8	4				
10	5		"		
12	7		"		

Hour	Mts	Mts	Cours	Winds	Transactions Thursday 9 Feb
2	8	1	SE	SE	<p>First part of this 24 hours fresh gale a SE fair to in staying sails. the gale increases, the topsails in at 8 - at 12 the sea runs very high & we may set sail at 8 AM sent down Mt yard & launch top mast - The Carpenter is now sick & to do duty Jack is then sick & helps below</p> <p>Latt obs 43.11</p>
4	8		SE		
6	9		SE		
8	9	1	SE		
10	8		"		
12	7	1			
2	9	1		SE	
4	9		SE		
6	9		SE		
8	8	1	East		
10	8		8ly S		
12	7	1			

Transactions Friday 10 February				
Hour	Mts	Mts	Cause	Winds
2	8	1	E. by S	SEW
4	9			
6	7			
8	6	1	"	
10	4			
12	4			SEW
2	2	1	"	
4	2			
6	3			
8	4			
10	9	1	"	SEW
12	9	1		

This 24 hours begins with the continuance of the gale, a heavy rain coming at 3 noon a ship a head of the Joseph at 3 the gale mends to the East, supposed to be the Joseph at 3 the gale mends at 4, we make sail with 1st M^t stay sail, breezen & at 8 am shook out reef, sent down M^t stay mast stay sails & the latter part fresh gales

Lat Obs 44-11

Transactions Saturday 11 Feb				
Hour	Mts	Mts	Cause	Winds
2	9		E. by S	SEW
4	9			
6	9	1	E. by S	SEW
8	8			
10	9			SE
12	9			
2	8			
4	8	1		
6	7			
8	9	1		
10	7	1	SE	

Fresh gales through this 24 hours at 2 PM reefed Tack at 4 hauled on sail at 10 hauled Mizen Tack, at 2 PM hauled Mizen Tack yet continues unable to do duty, spared one man to the starboard watch, on account of the Lookseaman & Cooks being sick

Lat Obs 46

Transactions Sunday 12 Feb				
Hour	Mts	Mts	Cause	Winds
2	9	1	E. by S	SEW
4	9	1		
6	7	1		
8	8	1		
10	8	1		
12	8			
2	7		E. by S	SEW
4	5	1	E. by S	SEW
6	4			
8	4			
10	4		E. by S	SEW
12	6	1	"	

The former anterior part of this 24 hours fresh gales - we with two reefed Tacks & courses to a point of our sails which we find does it sufficiently fast, until our ships were blocked by an unusual & serious shift of wind to the South point viz SE with rain & (barn under storm)

Lat Obs 47

Transactions Monday 13 Feb				
Hour	Mts	Mts	Cause	Winds
2	4		SEW	SEW
4	4		SEW	
6	4		SEW	
8	4		SEW	
10	4		SEW	
12	4	1	"	
2	2		"	
4	3		SEW	SEW
6	3		SEW	
8	6	1	SEW	
10	2	1	SEW	

This 24 hours begins with a fresh gale, & rain, at 2 PM were ship hauled Tack sail - at 6 AM drop Main sail, haul out Mizen, at 10 M^t stay sail & c

Lat Obs 47-18

Transactions, Tuesday 14 Feb.				
Hour	Kts	Kts	Cause	Wind
2	6	1	ESE	SESE
4	5	1		
6	7	1	ENE	SESE
8	7			
10	1	1	drifted ESE	
12	1	1		
2	1	1	ENE	
4	1	1		
6	1	1	East	South SE
8	4	1		
10	7	1		
12	7			

This 24 hours begins with fresh gales & at 6 the gale increases & we haul down the fore sail & M staysail. At 8 the gale still increases & looks likely to blow violent, we haul down the fore sail & too under M staysail & drop reef M sail & at 4 the gale moderates the sea still continues up we make sail, drop fore sail, sheet home fore & Miz I sail drop reef. At 8 am parted our Sloop most stay - latter part clear sky, much Breeze 1000 P.M.

Lat Obs 48.20

Transactions Wednesday 15 Feb 1804				
Hour	Kts	Kts	Cause	Wind
2	6	-	ESE	SESE
4	5	-	"	West
6	4	-	"	SESE
8	5	-	"	"
10	4	-	"	"
12	3	-	"	SESE
2	2	-	"	"
4	1	1	SE	SESE
6	3	1	South	SESE
8	5	-	"	
10	5	-	SESE	SESE
12	5	-	SESE	

This 24 hours begins with moderate gales & fair weather all sail set to our advantage - Middle part little, & no wind latter part squally at 10 reef & haul down M sail, reef M sail

Lat Obs 48.28

Transactions Thursday 16 Feb 1804				
Hour	Kts	Kts	Cause	Wind
2	5	-	ESE	SESE
4	5	-	"	
6	5	-	East	
8	5	-	"	
10	3	-	ESE	
12	2	-	"	
2	1	1	ESE drift	
4	1	1	"	
6	1	1	"	
8	5	-	ESE	
10	1	1	SESE	
12	1	1	"	

This 24 hours begins with fresh gales, at 2 it becomes increases, we drop reef F. Main & Miz haul M sail up Mizen & lower staysails & at 12 it blows violent, & a heavy sea, we too under P. & R. reef M Top, M stays & Miz at 6 AM the gale abates, we set fore sail & staysail but at 8 it blows with greater force & heavy sea we are forced to lie too

Lat Obs 49.22 not to be dep on

Transactions Friday 17 Feb				
Hour	Kts	Kts	Cause	Wind
2	1	1	SESE	SESE
4	1	1	"	
6	1	1	SE	
8	1	1	"	
10	1	1	"	
12	1	1	"	
2	1	1	"	
4	1	1	"	
6	1	1	"	
8	1	1	"	
10	1	1	"	

Heavy gales this 24 hours, with rough sea, we still continue lying too, the wind on board several heavy seas are in particular at 6 PM came in over our starboard bow, & swept the decks at 8 PM got the winter bracon on a M & M S Jani at 10 am Rigs in Gibboon

Lat Obs 49.22

Hour	Mt	Mt	Cours	Winds	Transactions Saturday 18 Feb
2	1	1		000	the anterior part of this day, are rain with much wind alternately calm, at 12 it becomes more moderate at 4. Port was made sail, at 6 shook out sails, at 8 & lower stowing sails.
4	1	1			
6	1	1	SE	South	
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	0	SE	SW	Lat Ob. 49° 40'
2	3				
4	3				
6	3			WWS	
8	3				
10	3				
12	4				

Hour	Mt	Mt	Cours	Winds	Transactions Sunday 19 Feb
2	5		SE	SE	Moderate breezes first of this 24 hours, mild squally & calm. Latter part fair weather in drying light sails etc. At 2 am more ship stood to north
4	6	1	"		
6	7	1	"		
8	3	1	"		
10	2	1	SE	SE	
12	2	1	"		Lat Ob. 49° 51'
2	1	1	SE	SE	
4	2	1	SE	SE	
6	2	1	SE	SE	
8	2	1	SE	SE	
10	4	1	"		
12	5	1	SE	SE	

Hour	Mt	Mt	Cours	Winds	Transactions 20 Feb Monday
2	3	1	SE	SE	Moderate breezes, with squalls, alternately, at 4 pm one reef in each topsail. at 6 am were the floors to South. at 10 found that our larboard chain plates had parted, (two of them) with by defect in the iron or violent rolling, in in getting on previous lugs, break neck between bars.
4	4	1	"		
6	2	1	"		
8	3	1	SE		
10	2	1	"		
12	3	1	SE	SE	Lat Ob. 50° 51' we find that yesterday's work was calculated from the day before's reckoning & is correct in this
2	4	1	SE	SE	
4	3	1	"		
6	3	1	SE	SE	
8	4	1	SE	SE	
10	4	1	SE	SE	
12	4	1	"	SE	

Hour	Mt	Mt	Cours	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 21 Feb
2	7	1	SE	SE	This 24 hours Moderate gales & fair weather at 8 up topsail. at 9 am in stays stood to broad at 6 to South, at 12 to East. The boat, taken ill with a vertigo in his head, we let loose by cutting his tail off but the seas still continued till 12, when he lay a lee lurching overboard!!!!!!
4	6	1	SE	SE	
6	4	1	SE	SE	
8	4	1	SE	SE	
10	4	1	SE	SE	
12	3	1	SE	SE	At 8 am saw a ship to leeward bearing SE & standing to East
2	2	1	SE	SE	
4	3	1	"		
6	3	1	"		
8	4	1	"		
10	3	1	"		Lat Ob. 50° 52'
12	2	1	"		

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3		E/S	SE	<p>Transactions Wednesday 22</p> <p>Stair & pleasant thru 24 hours, with head will turn all hands employ in knotting yarns & making spungarn. &c.</p> <p>Lat Ob. 51.20</p>
4	3	1	"		
6	3		"		
8	2	1	E/S		
10	3	1	E/S	South	
12	3		SE & E/S		
2	3	1	E/S		
4	3		E/S		
6	2	0	E/S		
8	3	1	"		
10	2	1	"		
12	3	1	SE & E/S		

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3		E/S	South	<p>Transactions Thursday 23 February</p> <p>Light breeze & calm alternates all thru 24 hours wind variable. At 2 AM took ship to east. At 8 took to west - all hands employ in making spungarn, gaskets &c. at 10 sent up M G. & M.</p> <p>Lat Ob. 51.26</p>
4	2		E/S		
6	2		E/S	SE	
8	2	1	"		
10	Calm				
12		1	E/S	SE	
2	1		E/S	SE	
4	1	1	East		
6	1		E/S	SE	
8	Calm				
10	2		E/S	SE	
12	2	1			

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	4		E/S	SE	<p>Transactions Friday 24 Feb</p> <p>Light winds, & not equal - at 2 PM took ship to East. at 12 30 to south. At 6 30 to East at 8 saw a sail to Leeward, standing East - Employ in making spungarn knotting yarns &c.</p> <p>We find ourselves driven by a current 20 miles to northward the last 24 hours</p> <p>Lat Ob. 51.50</p>
4	2	1	E/S	SE	
6	3		E/S		
8	2		E/S		
10	3	1	E/S		
12	3		E/S	SE	
2	3		E/S		
4	4		E/S		
6	4	1	E/S		
8	1	1	East	SE	
10	2		E/S	SE	
12	Calm				

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	1		E/S	E, W, & S	<p>Transactions Saturday 25 Feb</p> <p>Calm, & light winds - thru 24 hours, a heavy swell from the North, at 6 AM saw a big schooner standing S & E, at 8 set for S & lower flurrying sail sent the M. J. & Co. - we find ourselves still to be carried.</p> <p>Lat Ob. 51.49</p>
4	Calm				
6	Calm				
8	1				
10	3	1	E/S	SE	
12	1	1	E/S		
2	1				
4	1				
6	2	1			
8	3	1	E/S	South	
10	2				
12	3				

Hour	h	M	Course	Winds	Transactions
2	2		SPS	SE	Moderate gales first pt of these 24 hours, squally & more fresh towards the middle, at 8 PM I laid for bottom, in vain, & at 8 am, to no effect with 120 fathoms, at 6 the gale freshens we take our regular 1/2 sail down & stop sails, get 1/2 g sails at 8 am saw a large sail to leeward.
4	3		SPS		
6	5		SPS		
8	4	1	SPS		
10	2	1	SPS		
12	2	1	"		
2	2	1	"		
4	3	1	SPS	SE	
6	4		SPS		
8	3		SPS		
10	4		SPS	East	
12	4		SPS		

Hour	K	TR	Cause	Winds	Transactions March 1 st Thursday
2	2	1	SE 1/4 S	SE 1/4 S	SE 1/4 S wind first of these 24 hours & rough sea
4	3		"	East	at 2 PM sent down fore & main top g yards.
6	3		SE 1/4 S	SE 1/4 S	middle pt Calm at 10 slight breeze from the
8	2		SE 1/4 S		North & increases to a gale, at 6 Clock reef fore
10	Calm				main May & two reef in fore top sail, hauld
12	3		East	North	up spunkies, slow Jib & M stay sail, sent down
2	8	1	"		m top yard at 12 got SOUNDINGS in 73 fathoms
4	8	1	"		water fine white sand with shells, Black & red specks.
6	9		"		
8	7		SE 1/4 S	SE 1/4 S	
10	5	1	SE 1/4 S		
12	4		SE 1/4 S		

Lat Obsⁿ 50° 04'

Hour	K	TR	Cause	Winds	Transactions Friday 2 March
2	4		SE 1/4 S	SE 1/4 S	These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes, middle more
4	4	1	SE 1/4 S		moderate, latter Calm, at 2 saw three large sail off our
6	3	1	SE		Lee beam, at 2 AM got soundings in 73 fathoms, yellow
8	2		SE 1/4 S		& white sand, with black specks & shells, at 6 PM Tack
10	3		SE 1/4 S		to North, at 6 AM to South, at 8 shook out reef &
12	2	1	North	SE 1/4 S	Lat Obsⁿ at 2 saw a sail to windward which appear
2	1	1	SE 1/4 S		as to be standing for us — all hands employd in
4	1	1	"		utting up Topmast round &c —
6	1	1	SE 1/4 S		
8	1		SE		
10				Calm	
12					

Lat Observⁿ 50° 12'

Hour	K	TR	Cause	Winds	Transactions Saturday 3 March
2	2	1	SE 1/4 S	SE 1/4 S	Of these 24, first part moderate, middle strong gales & squalls
4	4	1	SE 1/4 S	SE 1/4 S	with rain, latter part moderate, fresh all sail at 12 for our
6	7		SE 1/4 S	SE 1/4 S	Drantage at 8 got soundings in 60 fathoms water (Coarse grey sand & shells)
8	6		SE 1/4 S		at 6 AM discovered LAND bearing a beam, at 7 the high land of
10	5		SE 1/4 S	SE 1/4 S	Paragarnier bore 6 pts forward the beam, Dist 12 Leagues, several sail
12	8		"		in sight standing various Cause — All hands employd in getting
2	8	1	"		cables up from the two ends &c —
4	8	4	"		
6	5		"		
8	5		"		
10	4	1	"		
12	3	1	"		

Lat Observⁿ 51° 53'

Hour	K	TR	Cause	Winds	Transactions 4 March Sunday
2					Of these 24 hours, the first part moderate middle part heavy
4					squalls with rain, at 4 at 4 PM Tack ship and stood to south
6	2	1	SE 1/4 S	SE 1/4 S	at 6 shook light bore SE 1/4 S Dist 7 Leagues, at 12 reef fore M & M
8	1	1	SE 1/4 S	SE 1/4 S	Trail, at 4 AM hauled top May sail, & soundings in 53 fathoms
10	3	0	SE 1/4 S		water (Coarse grey & yellow sand with shells, at 8 were ship
12	3	1	South	SE 1/4 S	to North set fore sail & M sail, saw several sail of ships
2	3				standing to this — Sounding inundry cables &c
4	5		SE 1/4 S		Latter part Calm & squally
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3				

Lat Obsⁿ

Hour	Alt	W	Course	Wind	Transactions: Monday 5 March
2	4		14.2 N 20 W		Squally the first of the 24 hours, at 4 made Lungenstein hills bearing Dr Ebb. at 6 PM in stays to cap. at 6 AM to 8 AM - Middle P. S. greatly - Latter part squally
4	5		"		
6	4		"		
8	4		Dr. W. S. E.	Dr. E.	heavy squalls of wind, rain, hail, snow, at times with
10	4		E. by S.		calm & sunshiny - the wind from every point
12	3		E. by S.		of compass at 6 PM sails in 32 fathoms water
2	4		E. S. E.		at 9 AM to in 45 fathoms, all hands employed
4	3	1	E. S. E.		in making & taking in sail, as circumstances
6	3		S. E. by S.		required - - -
8	2	1	Dr. W. S. E.		
10	1	1	"		
12			"		

¹²	H ^o	H ^o	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 6 March
2	2	1	ESE	WSE	Of these 24 hours first part squally, middle part steady breeze, at 5 PM spoke a Pilot boat, out of Cork, who informed us, the hook light bore ENE & 12 Leagues at 6 we took ship & at 6 AM made the sail on our weather bow, at 10 the Tushes, & at 12 the Sun bore NWN Dist. 14 Leagues — all hands employ in making sail &c & hauling & heaving the lower cable —
4	5	—	NNE	SE	
6	4	1	NNW	—	
8	3	1	NW	—	
10	4	1	ENE	—	
12	5	1	"	—	
2	5	—	East	NW	
4	5	—	"	—	
6	3	—	"	—	
8	6	—	"	—	
10	6	—	SE	—	
12	6	—	SE	—	

Hour	Rt	Rt	Course	Winds	Transactions
2	6	—	SE 1/2 E	W S W	At 2 hours then 24 hours
4	4	—	SE 1/2 E	—	at 2 pm Tushes bore W by N Dist 3/4 Leagues
6	4	1 -	"	—	at 2 AM bore too - at 5 made sail at 6 the ship
8	5	1 -	SE 1/2 E	—	light bore E by South Dis 3 Leagues
10	4	1 -	SE 1/2 E	SW —	
12	6	1 -	"	—	
2	5	—	"	—	
4	1	1 -	E S E	—	
5	1	1 -	NE —	—	
8	—	—	—	—	
10	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	

Thursday 8 Transactions March
Pushed out there 24 hours, I lay in line
to windward. at 8 PM we are a brood of great clouds
head, we stand off 8 on through the night under
short sail in 16 fathoms water. at 7 AM a field
come on board. I lost 250 anchors in 10 fathoms
water off the bar.

Harbour Journal

1804

March 9th Fresh gales & rain, at 4 AM weigh anchor, the wind at S.W. & Beat up round the Flat rock & met the tide beam to anchor at the mouth of the river with small breeze, at 12 came on board an even officer at four, till weigh anchor & back & fit up speaker the TOWN officer 1000 come on board customhouse officers etc, the people all drunk, Arthur & Jock being a hand, though to appearance abundantly able, the Cook & Jock & Jock's duty which prevents our getting the ship in dock

10 At 8 Weigh Anchor, with the assistance of four men which the Capt sent off from shore, Arthur still remains obstinate the Boatwain drunk, & Jock sick & into the King dock. all hands in employ unbinding big cable, light sails &c people began to board on

Sunday 11 At 8 hauled to the head of the dock, the Boatwain still remains drunk, Jock sick & Arthur unfit for duty at 12 came on board the Cook who had been absent 24 hours having been seized & detained

Monday 12 Pleasant & with employ in drying & unbinding sails coiling the small cable on deck &c the Boatwain unable to do duty Jock begins to assist in ships duty

Tuesday 13 Rain & sunshine as usual - sent down the three J. Masts & Jock & Jock's rigging, the Boatwain remains at the boording house, Jock does a little duty, the Cook absent all night till 8 in morning

Wednesday 14 Pleasant & Rain - Discharged Eighteen M^{ts} Bark, Two Thousand 700 Bar & lower Five hundred bags & nine hundred pipe stores 142 bales of Cotton, the People employ in repairing rigging - the Boatwain, & Jock remains absent from the ship, the Cook all night till 6 morning

Thursday 15 - This day landed 104 Tons & 1/2 River wine 34 Hogs Bark, Three thousand 700 bales five hundred 60 Hogs stores, Three hundred 60 pipe &c - Ships people in employ at repairing rigging &c Jock & the Boatwain attend to duty

Friday 16 Fair weather for England - Landed 57 Bales Cotton, 59 Hogs Bark 157 bales potatoes - Three hundred 60 bales, One hundred 60 Pipe stores the ships people employ at rigging &c, the Cook absent from 5 till 7 AM & the Boatwain taken by the Press gang

Saturday 17 Begg weather rain & sunshine, This day landed 49 Hogs Sugar Three thousand 2 hundred 60 stores, one hundred 60 pipe &c one hundred bags - People employ at rigging - the Captain tries in vain to get the Boatwain clear, to no effect - the Cook absent all the day, the shipward most of the day - at 12

1804

March 13

Sunday

Monday 19

This day discharge the remainder of the staves, which was
the people on shore nothing remarkable occurred.

This day discharge the remainder of the staves, which was
Two thousand 7 hundred & 60 bbl 3 hundred pipe & 3 hundred hogs
& the fustic, Arthur does no duty on board, the Boatman at the
Bunderocean. The Carpenter absent till 7 o'clock this morning
& the Cook till 7.

Tuesday

20

Kind on board 9 Loads Coal, Ships people employed at rolling the
water forward from between deck in order to tip the ship to wind
ward one for a look under her Counters - farward top & C & C
all hands about one hour over their time at dinner the steward
absent half the day - the Cook one hour over the time at breakfast
all without liberty - Arthur does no duty - Jack attend to duty.

Wednesday

21

Kind on board 14 Loads Coal, & employed at scraping waste, & scrubbing
& booting her bottom, repairing rigging - the Steward absent till
2 o'clock PM from 7 AM, the Cook absent the whole day, both without
liberty.

Thursday

22

Clear & cool weather the people employed at rigging, scraping, booting
ing, Taring, painting &c - The Cook continues absent all this day except
he step on board in the morning & said he would be down if he did ships duty.
The barber absent till 9 AM he quit the boarding house this day.

Friday

23

Good weather - Recd 1 Load of Coal - all hands employed & being
got up the three Topmast - painting & other branches
accomplished with tolerable dispatch - The Cook is yet absent.

Saturday

24

Clear & Cold - People employed at painting, setting up rigging &c
Nothing remarkable occurred.

Sunday

25

Fresh gales, Wind at west People on shore - the Steward absent all
day & night contrary to orders, the Barber likewise on shore contrary to orders.

Monday

26

Moderate the first part, Latter rain, all hands employed in the AM at painting
scraping & rigging - Jack prep'd by the gang, at 8 AM & returned at 1 PM - PM the Barber,
the Carpenter, Wilson is on shore & will not come on board after being ordered.

Tuesday

27

This Day rain - at 4 PM began to take in goods - finish the remainder
of the day all hands employed between deck at rigging - no goods of the
steward this day he keeps on shore - Arthur on board at work.

Wednesday

28

Warm & Pleasant, people employed at painting & setting up rigging
the Barber intrusted to keep ship & left her - the Steward absent two
thirds this day - search made for the Cook to no effect - Arthur on board
this day.

Thursday 29th Breeze & Pleasant, people employ'd at setting up rigging, painting & flushing windows into the fore-cabin. The steward absent all night & two thirds this day Arthur works half this day.

Friday 30th Rain &c This being good Friday nothing done but clean & scrub deck. The steward absent most of the day after being com'd to stay on board. The gang examined the fore-cabin of the ship last evening and took for the Barber.

Saturday 31st Rain for part of this day. Took on board Whores, Mark & the remainder of the day employ'd at rigging &c. Arthur works to this day. The barber called from the main-deck at 1 P.M. The steward absent most of the day.

Sunday 1st April All hands on shore. Lieut. to keep ship, nothing done except work decks &c.

Monday 2nd Fine past Pleasant. Latter rain, people employ'd repairing M. topsail, fitting blocks for stowing sail gear, blacking small spars, stowing 10 bags &c. The Carpenter, the Barber, Jack, & Arthur absent all this day, God knows for what. It being folly fair no cargo is received here.

Tuesday 3rd Pleasant, still continues folly fair, people employ'd at painting & mending sails &c. Arthur, Jack & the steward absent from duty half this day.

Wednesday 4th Rain alternately, People employ'd at mending sails & repairing sails. Bent for duty, sail. Arthur absent half this day. Carpenter &c. from duty. Half this day.

Thursday 5th Fair Weather, Employ'd in stowing Casks & Crates of glass &c. Arthur absent half this day. Bent 21 days sail.

Friday 6th Fair weather, Employ'd in stowing cargo, Binding sails. Arthur begins work at 9 & breaks off at 6. Sailed with all hands about one hour past their time at dinner for the purpose of laying coals. Employ'd 3 laborers from on shore.

Saturday 7th Fore & Latter fair - Employ'd in receiving & stowing cargo, hired 3 men from on shore, Arthur absent half this day. All hands except Brooks & Lieut. absent one hour after dinner at laying coals. After being sent to come on board.

Sunday 8th Rain, wind S. All hands on shore except Brooks, Mat & small deck.

Monday 9 Pleasant Weather - Employ in receiving & stowing Cargo, the three men from shore continue to work with us, ship one man who begins duty this day, - the Steward about half day, Arthur do half day, all hands about two hours to dinner -

Tuesday 10 Fair Weather, people employ, receiving & stowing Cargo - Arthur works from 9 till 6 PM, Steward about all day - Wilson half day All hands about 2 hours & 1/2 at dinner - one of the hired men left us at 4 PM

Wednesday 11 Some rain & fair employ in taking & stowing Cargo - All hands about two hours at dinner the Carpenter, Barber & Jack about till 8 this morning - and hired men this day

Thursday 12 Fair weather moved to stowed Cargo, Bent Mainsail & spanker Wilson & Jack prep by the gang last evening, liberated at 3 PM about the remainder of the day, Arthur about two thirds this day without any cause - Hired three men from on shore

Friday 13 Fair weather, employ 3 men from on shore half day Hall from 11 AM to 1 PM as the works half day - Jacob absent all this day -

Saturday 14 Fair weather drove on board & stowed Cargo Arthur works half day, the Steward about, Carpenter till 8 AM - All hands about two hours at dinner -

Sunday 15 Fair Weather, Loos & dried some Sails, People some on shore, & others on board ash -

Monday 16 Fair weather wind S.W. Employ first part, taking on board & stowing cargo, Carpenter about till 8 AM, Arthur & Wilson the whole day, Wilson says he will be dam if he will work & attempts to take his things out but prevented, Jacob refuses to run a warp after being told - ~~the men~~ we finally muster in & haul partly asthward the dock in order to proceed through the gates next tide

Tuesday 17 Fair weather, ^{the pilot came on board &} called all hand at 3 AM & could muster only five which with the assistance of two tide men we have out of dock & at five came too with our small boats in the river, People employ in stowing & dunnage water on deck, got on board some of the people by the Carpenter & Jack, Wilson, Steward

Wednesday 18 Fair weather, employ in running up the people Arthur, & getting one box water from on shore, & receiving small articles for stores - all the people on board but Arthur - ~~at 5 PM~~ on board at 5 at 6 there came along side a flat with 900 which was run, after which we weighed anchor & dropped down near the black rock.

Thursday 19th Some hail & Wind S.W. Employ all the preceding night in hooking off the hoal, & getting ready for sea, the day following employed in stowing Long Boat Lashy water getting cable & water into the storerooms &c &c

Friday 20th Violent & strong gales, Wind S.W. at 8 AM went down to the yard, weighed anchor & drifted higher shore, & higher up the river, at 10 PM struck a drift, let go the head anchor, which as soon as it lifted we hove up & attempted to leave up our small one but by a sudden shear of a ship (which lay a breast of us) over to starboard which came athwart our stern, carried away our Taffall, our davie and main & mast chain plate & channel, our M. & S. mast chain plate & channel, & several of the pieces our quarter board very much and then put on slip boys on cable & staked it against a breast of the town & came to anchor

Saturday 21st Fresh gales at 8 AM weighed anchor & drifted down to the anchor we left got the cable into the horn & hove in to the service, the tide having increased so that it is impossible for us to weigh him together another best comes from on shore one Hagg water & four trunks, in the act of howling in one of the boats two of the men fell over out of the ship into the boat, the Bosser very much hurt & unable for duty, the other but little hurt.

Sunday 22nd Moderate fair weather, at 5 AM the ship struck drift, we hove up anchor made sail, & came too with the best lower at the same, nothing remarkable occurs

Monday 23rd First frost rain, Rived on board some goods from a flat, at 10 AM weighed anchor came to anchor near the black rock, employed in repairing the injuries done by getting foul & the copper on shore since last night till 1 PM

Tuesday 24th Heavy gales but variable, sent down 18 yards employed in necessary duties of the ship, repairing for sea &c &c at 8 PM spoke the Ship Warren of D. York

Wednesday 25th Moderate gales Wind S.E. at 6 AM weighed anchor the Pilot on board, past the rock to S.W. Buoy (when he left us) in company with several sail of shipping, at 10 AM the wind is at W.S.W.

Thursday 26th Fresh Gale, the wind variable from W.S.W. to S.W. at 12 PM Tacked ship at 2 more the ship's Light bearing a beam, at 10 Tacked ship to north wind W.S.W. Nelly head bore S.E. & S. by E. from the tower ship at 7 made Nelly head bearing S.E. at 8 Tacked ship to S.W.

Friday 27th First part moderate winds at East, we stowing S.W. at 9 AM Wind at N.W. with our barboard larks on board

Hours	Kts	Fkts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Saturday 28 April
2					Moderate gales - at four PM Towed Ship to South at
4					6 Made the Welch Coast, at 8 Towed to do the, at 10 AM Towed
6					again to South, at 7 Made the Land bearing S by E
8					4 Leagues, at 10 Towed Ship to do the People
10					employed in masonry duty of the Ship
12					
2					
4					Sunday 29th Moderate gales wind SW at 6 PM Towed ship to South
6					at 7 PM the Towed Ship bore West Dist 4 Leagues, at 6 PM
8					Towed ship to West. Wind S by E, at 7 the wind S by E, with driving
10					SW by W till 10 from 40 to 12 Leagues, 3 knots
12					

Hours	Kts	Fkts	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Monday 30 April
2			West	S by W	Moderate gales, rain & fog, Sounded at 8 PM in
4					45 fathoms water, Towed Ship to South, at 12 Towed
6					ship to do the, heading W by E - at 10 AM fresh a fish
8					boat who informed us that Cape Clear bore S by E
10					7 Leagues - - - Employed in masonry duties
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Hours	Kts	Fkts	Courses	Winds	Remarks - Tuesday 1 May
2					First part then 24 hours Moderate gales, middle
4					part fresh gales. Latter part mist, at 6 PM Cape Clear bore
6					W by E 5 Leagues, at 8 PM Sounded in 45 fathoms water
8	6		West	S by W	at 12 rounded in 75 fath, out Miz. Top sail, in fore
10	6				of sail, stow jib &c, at 5 PM made all sail, at 8 AM
12	7				Took anchors in board & lashed them &c
2	7		West	SW by E	Cape Clear Lat 51.15 Long
4	2				Lat Ob, 50.39
6	3				
8	3	1	WSW		
10	3		SW by E	W by W	
12	2	1			

Hours	Kts	Fkts	Course	Winds	Remarks - Wednesday 2 May
2	1	1			First part fresh & rain - Dried light sails, at 12
4	1	1			AM a breeze sprang up from East, we set Staring sails
6	1				forward & aft, below and aloft, Larboard & Starboard
8			Calm	"	Middle & latter part fresh breezes & rain &c
10			"	"	
12			"	"	
2	3	1	WSW	East	
4	4	1	"	"	
6	6	1			
8	6				
10	8				
12	7	1			

No Ob



Hours	Hts	Hts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	8	1	WdrW	ESE	First & middle part fresh gale & rain. Latter
4	8	1			more moderate & pleasant, at 8 PM in S. S. S.
5	7	1			ing sails, set them forward. Haff at four AM
8	7		Wdr		At 8 AM saw a large ship to leeward, she showed
10	9				American Colours & people in people in
12	7				in making sunset, saying 3 pair sails, 1 pair
2	5				ing the 4
4	3				
5	2		West	SE	
8	2				
10	4				
12	3				

Lat Obs 49.32

Hours	Hts	Hts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	1	West	SE	These 24 hours being with light wind & pleasant
4	2	1	drWdrW	East	At 8 in S. S. S. sails, at 12 it begins to freshen
5	2				at four stop reef 1 pair sails down, lay sails SE
8	2	1	"		heavy rain at 12 down 1st & 2nd yards down
10	2		WdrW		Jack Raymond says ship duty being told to
12	3	1	Wdr		wrap down M. T. 9 mast who said he would be
2	4		West		damned if he would
4	5		"	drW	
5	4		"		
8	5	1	"		
10	5	1	"		
12	4		"		

Lat Obs 48.15

Hours	Hts	Hts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4		West	drW	First & middle part moderate gale & heavy rain, at 4 PM
4	3	1			saw a ship of war supposed to be French, they inquired
5	5		Wdr S		from & where bound & part. at 6 let out one reef
8	3	1	Wdr S		1st sail at 3 AM. Sailed ship to do this, I went reef, day
10	3	1	"		1st & 2nd yards, all hands employed in setting up 1st
12	2	1	Wdr S		mast & 1st rigging, making sunset SE
2	2		Sdr	WdrW	
4	1	1	Wdr		
5	3		drWdrW		
8	5		"		
10	5		"		
12	5		WdrW	SWdr	

Lat Obs 48.14

Hours	Hts	Hts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	7		WdrW	SWdr	First part fresh breeze, middle part light wind
4	5				& heavy sea at four in 1st & 2nd sails. I employed in doing
5	4		drWdr	SWdr	ing 1 pair sails SE
8	4				
10	2				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2		drW	Wdr	
5	1	1			
8	2		drW		
10	2				
12	1	1	drW		

Lat Obs 48.43

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	—	NW		Monday 7 May
4	1	1	NW		Little or no wind these 24 hours, heavy sea from
6	1	1	NW	WS	the west — killed a pig broke out forward & got a
8	1	1			coat for the cabin — — — — —
10	1	1			
12	1	—			
2	—	—	—	Calms	
4	—	—	—	"	
6	—	—	—	"	
8	—	—	—	"	
10	—	—	—	"	
49.2					

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	—	NW	SW	Tuesday 8 May
4	1	1	—		Of these 24 hours first part moderate, —
6	2	1	—		middle and latter strong means some rain
8	4	1	—		Employed in putting rigging to rights make
10	6	1	—		ing in rain — at 6 PM set 19 furling sail —
12	6	—	—		At 7 took him in — at 12 reefed Miz. Sps. in 12 sails
2	5	—	—	SW	stay sails set &c —
4	4	—	NW	SW	
6	5	1	—		
8	4	1	NW	SW	
10	5	—	NW		
12	4	—	NW		
Lat Obs ^m 49.10					

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	NW	SW	Wednesday 9 May — — —
4	3	—	—		First part of these 24 hours, fresh breezes & rain
6	2	—	NW		At 4 PM, one reef in each top sail, at 12 the over
8	2	—	NW		haul at east, moderate wind & rain at 1 PM
10	1	—	NW	WS	out reef at top mast & running sails, &c
12	1	1	NW		Top 3 sails, royals &c. at 5 out top 3 staying sails
2	1	1	West	East	At 12 in all & hoisted up &c —
4	2	1	"		
6	4	—	"		
8	4	1	"		
10	4	1	"		
12	4	—	"		
Lat Obs ^m					

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	—	NW	WS	Thursday 10 May —
4	5	—	NW		First part of fresh breeze, with rain. Latter
6	4	1	NW		part fresh breeze but more favorable —
8	4	1	—		Employed in mending duty of ship —
10	4	—	—		
12	4	1	—		
2	5	1	NW		
4	5	—	—		
6	5	1	NW		
8	5	—	NW		
10	5	1	West	South	
12	5	1	—		
Lat 48.51					

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday 11 May
2	7	1	West	South	First of the 24 hours. Fresh breeze but fair much rain. Latter part clear.
4	8				
6	7	1			
8	7				
10	8	1			at 10 PM in J.G. sails. at 4 AM are up in with topsail. at 11 PM out reef, set J. sails
12	8	1			employing drying stowing sail, knot my yarns &c
2	8	1			
4	8	1			
6	8	1			
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Lat Obs 47.33

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Saturday 12 May
2	7	1	West	SSW	Fresh gales first of the 24 hours. at 6 PM we experienced a very heavy squall which split both top sails, bent down the yards. close reef fore main & headed under topsail at four AM the gale increased. & a very heavy sea, we reefed & hoisted fore sail, hoisted topsail, mainsail &c & lay her too under M. top & M. stay sail. at 8 AM shank & bent fore weather under hood top of masts, rig in forenoon
4	8				
6	7	1	West		
8	5	1	West		
10	2		SSW		
12	1	1	SSW		
2	1	1			
4	1	1			
6	1	1	SSW	W.S.W.	
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			

Lat Obs

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday 13 May
2	1	1	SSW	W.S.W.	The gale continues violent & squalls high but more regular. at 12 AM the gale moderated a little. the sea runs down. at 4 AM set close reef fore topsail, set under M. top sail. at 8 AM set to sail. at 8 AM saw a long ship to windward
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	1			
6	2		SSW		
8	2	1	SSW		
10	2	1	SSW		
12	3		SSW		

Lat Obs 48.4

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday 14 May
2	2	1	SSW	W.S.W.	Fresh gales, very squally. at 6 AM set mainsail, M. top, stay sail, whole Mizzen & at 4 AM out fore boom set 1st reef from M. topsail
4	2		SSW		
6	2	1	SSW		
8	3	1	SSW		
10	2		SSW		
12	2		SSW		
2	3	1	SSW		
4	3		SSW		
6	3	1	SSW		
8	2	1	SSW		
10	3		SSW		
12	3		SSW		

Lat Obs 48.32

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2	—	SW by S	W by S	First part light
4	2	—	SW by S	—	Leaves. at 10 PM out
5	1	—	—	—	AM sent up miz. T. & G.
8	1	1	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
10	1	1	SW by S	W by S	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
12	4	1	W by S	W by S	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
2	5	—	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
4	5	—	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
5	5	—	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
8	5	1	SW by S	W by S	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
10	5	—	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
12	5	1	SW by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.

Lat 46.25.43

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	5	1	SW by S	W by S	First part of this 24 hours
4	4	—	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
5	3	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
8	3	1	W by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
10	2	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
12	2	—	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
2	2	—	W by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
4	2	1	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
5	2	1	SW by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
8	2	0	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
10	2	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
12	2	1	W by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.

Lat 46.25

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1	W by S	SW by S	First part of this 24 hours
4	3	—	W by S	SW by S	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
5	1	1	SW by S	W by S	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
8	1	1	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
10	1	1	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
12	1	1	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
2	1	1	SW by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
4	2	—	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
5	2	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
8	2	—	SW by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
10	2	1	SW by S	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.
12	2	—	—	—	at 10 PM sent up miz. T. & G.

Lat 46.25

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	1	1	SW by S	SW by S	at 12 the gale moderates
4	1	1	—	—	at 12 the gale moderates
5	5	—	W by S	SW by S	at 12 the gale moderates
8	5	1	—	—	at 12 the gale moderates
10	3	—	W by S	—	at 12 the gale moderates
12	3	—	W by S	—	at 12 the gale moderates
2	2	1	—	—	at 12 the gale moderates
4	2	—	—	—	at 12 the gale moderates
5	2	1	—	—	at 12 the gale moderates
8	3	1	—	—	at 12 the gale moderates
10	4	—	SW by S	—	at 12 the gale moderates
12	4	—	—	—	at 12 the gale moderates

Lat 46.25

Transactions - Saturday 19th May -

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales, at 4 PM the ship to north
increases, haul Main sail ~~the~~ up, in ~~one~~ Main & top
sail fore & top sail, at 10 haul fore & top sail, at 11 haul
& masts. Ship some pretty heavy seas, but not un-
likely to injure us - at 4 AM the rain abates, we wait
ship to South - at 6 let one reef out of fore & main
top sail set on tail -

Lat Obsⁿ 46, 04 -

Transactions Sunday 20. May 1888

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales, which
increased at 8 hand for & Mr. Sprail, up for sail
The sea runs very high & much of it comes
on board the wind continues to increase. At 4
AM hand for sail up again & Lie too under
Mr Sprail - at 6 PM wore ship to death

Mr Chas. W.

Transactions Monday 27 May

SE Then 24 hours begins with a continuance of the
gale, sea runs very bad, the wind very hard - at 6 PM wore
Ship to South, at 4 AM it rather moderates, set again
I told staysail, at 8 set foresail up, at 10 set main
mainsail -

No observation has fin

Transactions Tuesday 22 May

These 24 hours begins with a continuance of the cat, heavy
 rain which is continually coming and clearing at 5 PM heavy
 in sail at 10 set only 1/2 roll at 12 hard fore & may 1/2
 This day made search for some convicts which had
 been embarked belonging to the ship, & found in the
 berth of Wilson, eight or ten yards, which he confuses
 has taken without liberty

No 13

Hour	Rts	Mts	Courses	Hands	Transactions 25 May Saturday
2	3	—	Sh—	Wd Sw	First part moderate & clear weather. Middle part
4	2	—	"		thick & foggy. Latter part fresh gales fog & rain
6	1	—	Swbbs		at 4 PM Tacked Ship ^{1/2} Hoisted at 2 AM in fog
8	1	1			
10	3		Sw	Wd Sw	sails at 8 am down S. & tacked sails
12	3	1	Swbbs		
2	5		"		
4	5	1			
6	6				
8	5	—	Swbbs		
10	5		Sw		
12	5		"		

1, 3, 52

	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 27 May
2	5	—	SW	W & W	First port fresh gales & thick fog at 2 o'clock
4	2	—	SW	W & W	one reef on M & Miz Trail, down on top yard
6	3	—	SW	W	at 7 PM down I & Miz top yard, at 10 in I & top sail & Miz
8	3	1	SW	E	top head M sail, at 12 the gale still increases, head
10	4	—	SW	E	fore sail & two under M Trail & one stay sail, at 8 PM
12	2	—	"	"	"
2	1	1	East breeze from S.W.	"	at moderate, we took ship & set fore sail Miz
4	1	1	"	"	& fore top, & powder
6	1	1	"	"	"
8	1	1	"	"	"
10	2	—	SW	W & W	"
12	2	—	"	"	"
					Lat 43, 46

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 28 May
2	3	—	SW	W & W	Moderate gale & fair weather, first 1/2 - middle & latter
4	3	—	"	"	calm, rain & thick weather at 8 AM sent up M
6	3	—	"	"	top yard, at 10 sent up Miz top yard, the water ap-
8	2	—	"	"	pear, a little colour, several particles of fresh
10	1	1	SW	W	wind papers - at 12 found for rounding, but
12	1	1	SW	W	found none
2	—	—	Calm	Calm	"
4	—	—	"	"	"
6	—	—	"	"	"
8	—	—	"	"	"
10	—	—	"	"	"
12	—	—	"	"	"
					Drab

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 29 May
2	1	1	SW	SW	First port ships 24 hours - Rain, fog & Wind var
4	3	—	SW	SW	at 4 PM a fresh breeze commenced at S.W. - the
6	6	—	SW	SW	back fore top lower & M top staying sails, the
8	8	—	"	"	& the gale freshens we down staying sails, the
10	8	1	"	"	up powder & at 6 AM set powder, top & sails
12	8	—	"	"	"
2	8	—	"	"	"
4	7	—	"	"	"
6	6	—	SW	SW	"
8	5	—	SW	SW	"
10	5	—	"	"	"
12	5	—	"	"	"
					Lat 42, 38

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 30 May
2	2	—	SW	SW	First port of these thirty four hours light wind & clear
4	2	—	"	"	weather, middle part calm at 12 a light breeze at
6	1	1	"	"	SW which increases to a violent gale at 2 AM set I top
8	1	1	"	"	& lower staying sail, on top & at 6 carried away
10	—	—	Calm	"	in top & sent at 7 in top & lower staying sail
12	—	—	"	"	"
2	3	—	SW	SW	at 8 o'clock sent from top up powder provided
4	6	1	"	"	Miz top sail at 12 the wind backing the sea
6	10	—	"	"	runs very bad, much comes on board
8	—	—	"	"	"
10	—	—	"	"	"
12	—	—	"	"	"
					Drab

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions Thursday 31 May
2	9	~	W by S	S by E	Fresh gales & heavy sea first part, middle part moderate at 12 ^{AM} set on sail at 2 ^{PM} out spoke on at 4 ^{PM} up sail at 4 out reef. - & stay sail set at 8 sent up for
4	8	1	"	"	up of mast aft, & turn up of mast forward
6	8	1	W by S	S by E	up of sails - at 12 took ship to South -
8	5	1	"	"	
10	3	1	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	
2	3	1	W by S	"	
4	3	1	W by S	"	
6	4	1	West	SE by E	
8	5	1	W by S	SE by E	
10	4	1	W by S	"	
12	4	1	SE	SE by E	

Lat. 41.30

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions Friday 1 June
2	2	1	SE by E	W by N	First part light wind, at 6 the wind backed
4	3	1	SE by E	W by N	& blows fresh the clouds look bad & squally, for the
6	6	1	SE by E	W by N	of sails, at 8 PM Clop my gun, & by 10 PM saw
8	5	1	SE by E	W by N	group in main & hands my top sail, up of forward
10	1	1	SE by E	W by N	hauled mainsail & at 12 set my top sail at 4
12	1	1	"	"	one of each top sail, at 4 made a small sail to do
2	1	1	"	"	which appeared to be a cutter, which gave chase, at 8
4	1	1	SE by E	W by N	to the ship made all sail to the west
6	1	1	SE by E	W by N	several small land birds visited us this morning
8	2	1	SE by E	W by N	
10	7	1	SE by E	W by N	
12	8	1	SE by E	W by N	

Lat. 42.47

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions Saturday 2 June
2	8	~	SE by E	SE by E	Fresh gales all these 24 hours. at 1 ^{PM} made a sail standing
4	7	~	SE by E	SE by E	to the ship at 6 came up with 2 of the her, forced her to the
6	7	~	SE by E	SE by E	Brig Sally, Capt Alexander Ray, from Santa, for the
8	6	~	W by S	SE by E	out 45 days
10	5	~	W by S	SE by E	at 8 in top of sails, saw several black & grey ducks
12	5	~	W by S	SE by E	am set my top sails, saw several black & grey ducks
2	4	~	W by S	SE by E	in flocks, gulls &c. at 6 spoke a large sail, strong
4	4	~	W by S	SE by E	
6	5	~	West	SE by E	
8	6	~	W by S	SE by E	
10	4	1	W by S	SE by E	
12	4	1	W by S	SE by E	

Do

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Winds	Transactions Sunday 3 June
2	5	1	W by S	SE by E	Moderate wind but cold at 4 AM set on
4	5	1	"	"	sails at 6 PM rain fell but no bottom
6	5	1	"	"	some fog & rain, sails were hoisted
8	6	1	"	"	
10	6	1	SE by E	SE by E	
12	5	1	SE by E	SE by E	
2	6	1	"	"	
4	5	1	"	"	
6	3	1	"	"	
8	4	1	"	"	
10	3	1	W by S	SE by E	
12	3	1	"	"	

Lat. 42.52

Hour	Miles	Miles	Course	Winds	Transactions Monday 4 June
2	1		Drift	East	Calm & smooth sea the first of these 24 hours at 1 PM
4					saw a wreck a dead, we saw flung sails down to & around our boat
6					on board, we find her to have been a Brig lately wrecked, Dis-
8					mastered, & quarter deck off & full of water, laden with snags,
10					young & logwood, got her small anchor & some small articles
12					& left her - she appeared to be an American full built vessel
2	2		Drift	Drift	yellow waist and bowsprit, no head, Mast a light blue, a-
4	3		Drift	Drift	belfry bit forward, & station aft to mount two masts.
6	3		Drift	Drift	at 12 a brace springs up we make fail -
8	4		"	"	
10	5		Drift	Drift	
12	4	1			Lat Obs 42° 54'

Hour	Miles	Miles	Course	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 5 June
2	5	1	Wdr	SW	Fresh breezes & pleasant weather all sail set to our advan
4	5				at 12 made a sail off our weather bow at 6 PM
6	6	1	Wdr	SW	standing to west at 8 PM her gun to forward at 10-
8	7	1			hauled top sails, at 6 AM set them, at 10 PM
10	6				aboy standing to south & east, at 11 rounded
12	6	1	Wdr	SW	our bottom, saw large corking Boat, knutting
2	8	1			garn & c & c
4	8				
6	7				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8				Lat Obs 42° 25'

Hour	Miles	Miles	Course	Winds	Transaction Wednesday 6 June
2	6		Wdr	South	Fresh Breeze & thick fog, at 4 PM. fog the
4	3				ship came from Charleston out 10 days, in
6	8				Long 54° 06' - at 12 rain Thunder & lightning
8	7				at 4 AM set & steering sail at 5 the wind
10	6	1	Wdr	SW	hauled in steering sail
12	7				
2	6				
4	7		Drift	SW	
6	5		Drift	SW	
8	4		Drift	SW	
10	3		Drift	SW	
12	6		Drift	SW	Lat Obs

Hour	Miles	Miles	Course	Winds	Transactions Thursday 7 June
2	4		Drift	SW	First port light ahead & thick fog, latter
4	2	1	Drift	SW	port clear & least at 8 PM the sail to wind
6	2	1			standing to East one to the Low standing to the
8	3				People employed repairing the mast, Boat
10	3				making gun yarn, sunset
12	3	1			
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				Lat Obs 43° 14'

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	3	1	SW		Moderate breeze & pleasant, at 6 PM Tacked
4	3	1	"		to South at 8 hauled fore M & Miz. Top sail at 8.00
6	2	1	SW		Set top g sails at 6 made a sail to Wind at 12.00
8	3	1	SW	W. S. W.	under her lee - people employed mending
10	2	1	SW		spun yarn, running rigging &c &c -
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	3	1	SW		
6	2	1			
8	3	1	SW		
10	3	1	W. S. W.		
12	3	1			
					Latt Observ ⁿ 42.25

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	3	1	SW	W. S. W.	First part light winds smooth sea. Breeze for
4	3	1			Calm & fog - Latter part clear & light winds from
6	2	1	SW		East at 10 PM Tacked ship to South at 8 AM set top
8	3	1			Topmast & lower stunsails, took wind
10	1	1			from morning at 6 AM up in plenty
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	1			
6	1	1	West	E. S. E.	
8	2	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			
					Latt Obs ⁿ 41.48

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	2	1	W. S. W.	Variable	Small winds, smooth sea, at 6 PM in flur
4	1	1	W. S. W.		ing sails, at 12 Set Top & lower, & at 4 AM
6	1	1	W. S. W.		clearing sails - at 6 made a fresh
8	1	1			clearing W. S. W. at 12 came up with
10	2	1	W. S. W.		her, which was the Sally of Boston Capt
12	2	1			from Lisbon in Long 64.30. sent on board
2	2	1		East	& got wine & fruit -
4	2	1			
6	2	1	W. S. W.		
8	2	1	W. S. W.		
10	3	1			
12	3	1			
					Latt Obs ⁿ 41.52

Hour	Kts	Kts	Course	Wind	Transactions
2	3	1	W. S. W.	South	Light winds from first to last of these
4	3	1	"		24 hours - at 8 PM in clearing sails &
6	1	1	"		People employed mending anchors, &
8	1	1	W. S. W.	"	ing spun yarn &c &c
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	1	SW	W. S. W.	
6	2	1	SW	W. S. W.	
8	1	1	"		
10	4	1	West	SW	
12	3	1	"		
					Latt obs ⁿ 42.14

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 12 June -
2	3		West	SPW	<p>Small wind - smooth sea & fog all sail set to advantage - Employ. fishing & get- ting anchors on the bows at 8 Am Tack ship to weather at 11 made a sail to wind standing for y^e to wind</p>
4	4				
6	3		Wb		
8	3	1	"		
10	3		"		
12	3		dr W		
2	3	1			
4	4		dr W		
6	3		dr W		
8	3		dr W		
10	3		dr W	dr W	
12	3				
					Lat Obs ⁿ 42.21

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 13 June -
2	4		SPW		<p>Moderate gale first part at 4 PM of sea - schooner from Gibraltar for New Brunswick at 4 made two fishing schooners to wind standing End of 5 were ship & schooner which was then days out from Manchester in Long 68.00 - at 6 Tack ship to weather - at 6 AM a breeze spring up at dr W every ship sail & get & C & C & C Broach 1 blk fork. & 1 hoysd water</p>
4	3		"		
6	1	1	dr W		
8	3		SPW	dr W	
10	2	1	SPW	dr W	
12	1		SPW		
2	1	1	dr W		
4	1				
6			East		
8	5		Wb	dr East	
10	4	1	Wb		
12	5	1	Wb		
					Lat Obs ⁿ 41.48

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 14 June -
2	5		SPW	dr E	<p>First part moderate, latter part light winds smooth sea & fog - at 3 PM of sea the ship of Lumbury from Boston for Amsterdam three days and (all well) Lat 41.48 - Long 68.30 - later in in sight the ship drew York of New York from Boston for Amsterdam, at 6 PM in lower & before studding sails on</p>
4	5	1	Wb		
6	5		"		
8	5		"	dr W	
10	2	1	"		
12	1	1	"		
2	1	1	Wb		
4	1	1			
6	1	1	Wb		
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
					Lat Obs ⁿ 41.8

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 15 June -
2	1		Wb	dr E	<p>Light wind & smooth sea, latter part more wind - at 2 PM set studding sails for Capt at made a small sail a stern at 8 AM made a sail a head standing to West which we are com- ing up with - people employe at fishing some at mending others at painting &c -</p>
4	1				
6	1	1			
8	2		West	Early	
10	2	1			
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				
					Lat Obs ⁿ

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 16 June
2	3	1	West	Ed E	First & latter part light winds & float prop in play getting the sheet anchor on y. Band was rushing & fainting &c at 12 lowered down our gall and caught a remarkable large fish ca Old wife in the mean time Sounded & got Bottom in 40 fathoms water
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	2	1			
10	3	1			
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	2	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1	West by S		Lat by Obs 40.33
12	2	1			

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 17 June
2	3	1	West	Ed E	Light winds & sounded every two hours in 35 fathoms water fine white & did shewing said - at 4 PM had found a grampus white por the work at 5 am sounded in 28 fathoms cozy Bottom caught some in the mean times Thick fog & No Obs
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1	W by S		
10	3	1			
12	3	1			
2	2	1	W by S	S by W	
4	3	1	W by S		
6	2	1			
8	3	1			
10	2	1	W by N		
12	3	1			

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 18 June
2	3	1	W by S		Moderate Breeze but more sea & thick fog sounded every two hours in cozy bottom which gradually shoalens at 8 PM sounded in 27 fathoms water then took ship to South till 6 am then sounded in 50 fathoms then took ship to South Caught thirty of Mackerel & a number of Cod while sounding No Obs
4	3	1	W by S	S by W	
6	3	1	W by S		
8	4	1			
10	3	1	S by E		
12	4	1			
2	4	1	South		
4	3	1	S by E		
6	3	1	W by S		
8	4	1			
10	3	1			
12	4	1			

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions 19 June
2	4	1	W by S	S by W	Thick fog first & middle part - at 4 PM spoke a schooner from Baltimore for New York who informed us that B. Island bore North at 12 struck 28 fathoms water fine stones & green sand with black spots. Took ship at 3 PM the wind favouring showed our position at 6 the fog cleared up & we set sail in sight and at 10 AM made the LAND bearing 150 which we take to be Black Island Lat Obs 40.47
4	3	1	W by S		
6	3	1			
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	3	1			
2	2	1	S by E		
4	1	1	S by W	S by E	
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			

Lat Obs 40.47

Hour	Rts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 20 June
2	2		WSE	SE	First part moderate gales & fog - Middle part fresh
4	2				gales & fog at 4 AM 18 fathoms from land at 6 PM
6	3	1	SEW		ship to South the land & a ship standing off
8	4		WSE		at 11 PM to 12 PM - Low moon Mer. 1/2° above R. 1/2°
10	7				at 12 PM found in 12 fathoms, small stones were
12	7			ENE	ship
2	5				
4	7		WSE	ENE	
6	6	1			
8	2		SE		
10	3	1			No Obs ⁿ
12	3		WSE		

Hour	Rts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 21 June
2	2	1	ENE	NE	First part thick fog much sand at 12 sounded
4	2	1			in 12 fathoms small stones at 11 PM
6	2	1			in 25 fathoms coral & shells some sand at 6
8	2	1			am the wind moderates, at 8 PM ship to
10	2				North
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	1	1			No Obs ⁿ
10	2		ENE		
12	2				

Hour	Rts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 22 June
2	2		ENE	ENE	Fresh gales heavy rain & thick fog spent the 24
4	2	1	North	ENE	hours in standing off 4 am at 2 sounded in
6	2				at 6 AM 17 fathoms, coral sand - at 12 Obs ⁿ , 10 fathoms water
8	2		SEW		saw the Land suppose to be Perry shore on
10	2		ENE		sail in sight beating to wind -
12	1	1			
2	3	1	ENE		
4	3		ENE		
6	4		ENE		No Obs ⁿ
8	3		ENE		
10	4		ENE		
12	5		ENE		

Hour	Rts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 23 June
2	2		ENE		Proximate part Moderate - Middle & more
4	2				fresh - & latter part Calm, at 8 AM John a
6	2	1	East	ENE	Schooner yesterday from N York Dist from
8	4	1	ENE		sounding 35 Leagues which bore N & W
10	4		ENE		many sail in sight beating to wind -
12	4		ENE		in play in day in sails & E & W
2	4		ENE		
4	3	1	ENE		
6	2	1	ENE		
8	2	1	ENE		
10	1	1	ENE		
12	1		ENE		Lat Obs ⁿ 39° 45'

1804
June 24
Moderate gale from S.W. weather S.W. till 9 AM to 10 fathoms
water black & white sand, when the fog prevents our standing
we come to with the ledge at 12 the fog clears the high land
very S.W. but 3 leagues. we weigh anchor at 2 PM at 6 fop the
hook at 7 removed a pilot. & at 9 came to anchor in the narrows

25 Thick & foggy weather wind at east at 4 AM weighed anchor
& made sail at 7 Sent Rig's in and gave us a fop. at 10 came
along side N^o 18 wharf - no berth, sent Long boat, & where we
Saw & Jack Ryan more half the day on shore the Carpenter &
Black & white Peter, no permission granted

26 Fair weather this day employed in unloading & drying our
Black Peter on shore all but one hour this all hands about two
hours to get grog, after being forbid & requested to make up the
loose sails &c. Arthur Discharged by the Captain

27 Fair weather, employed in winding the ship & hauling
in to wharf N^o 7 unloading small cables, unloading & Tally
ing rigging Lumbering S. of mast, & Black Peter continues
absent, employed a man in his stead, the people continue very
distracted & unruly, Jack Ryan, spend much unnecessary time
in unloading S. of sheets & new lines, & heaves the top & top
blocks from aloft at the wish of splitting them after being sug-
gested by the Capt & myself to desist, he afterward declares for having
(after being told) that he would be damned if he were aloft to receive
the top yard all hands absent on shore except the cook this night
after being commanded to remain on board & keep watch -
the Carpenter likewise refuses to stand a watch

28 Fair weather & calm this day call a survey on our main hatch who pronounced
them well secured, Black Peter this morning come on board, was ordered
at work he immediately said he'd be damned if he did work, for he
did not ship to work he was then ordered either to his duty or off duty
he soon went into the fore-castle & came out with a large bundle, he was
then ordered to let them remain until I had time to examine them
opened hatches & discharged some articles of cargo - Ft N^o 8, 413 & L N^o 6 Iron
sails were found to be a little damp, called the survey who pronounced
them well stowed. Brought a man to work in the room of Black
Peter who refuses to work. Little Jack this day absent

29th Fair weather This day employed in discharging Cargo
Friday - All hands on board except Little Jack hired a man in
his stead & one till 8 o'clock in Peter's stead. Colled a survey on the
trunks WED 41 & BM 201, 204 & 198 & Box 190 which were well stowed

30 Near & fair weather employed in discharging cargo Little
Jack absent this day, hired one man in his stead

1 July Rain &c All hands on shore, no one to work decks nothing
remarkable

2 July Near & fair employed discharging Cargo. People all absent
except Peter & Jack say more, hired six men in their
stead. Shute Carpenter began collecting the duarter debt

3 July Fair employed discharging cargo. masts & rigging marked by the
inspector Wilson about Little Jack absent, hired three men from
on shore four Colkers continued work & so did

4 July Little done but take care of the vessel people on
shore &c

5 Warm & Pleasant employed in discharging Cargo - hired three
Labourers from on shore in the stead of Arthur Little Jack & Peter
Black peter refuses to do ships duty & quits the vessel at 10 AM

6 Fair weather, employed in discharging cargo. three Colkers
employed in the place of Black peter, Arthur, & Little Jack

7 Employed discharging Coal, Six Labourers employed
in stead of Lucraft, Black peter, wh peter, Little Jack
Carpenter Arthur - All hands discharging from
Ship Cotton Hunter

1804 The Journal of a voyage from New York to Europe & back to New York
on board Ship Cottonplanter - New York 30 July 1804

July 30 Fair weather & employ in running & stowing Cargo -

31 Employed in getting on board & stowing water, some Cargo &c

August 1 Wind &c fair weather, hauled the Ship in the stream under the
directions of Pilot, came to with small bower, & moored her
with kedge, the remainder of the day spent in searching for
the Ship's People, Three only are obtained

2 Fair weather wind at North, rising for now, but retains for lack of wind
South. Butcher who came on board yesterday, & ordered them to remain
ready to board a boat which came under the bow & took
him out, I then went and saw his ~~family~~ Purser stated the facts
to him, who said he did not care a damn, it was none of his business
if he had once been on board we ought to have detained him
& refused to provide with one to search for him, I insisted
on his going, he then came a small distance with me but refused
to go to his ^{House}, or to go & see the Capt

Sunday 3 Fair weather wind at N 8 AM weighed anchor but below governors
Islands met the flood tide came to - George unfit for duty

Saturday 4 Rain squalls, first part light winds at 8 PM at South - weighed anchor
& beat down to the lower shore near the hook came to anchor & waited for
the Ebb till 6, then got under way & beat out to sea

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 5 August
2					Light winds & smooth sea - at 12 the Highlands of Norway were bore W N West 3 Logues - Lat Long
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2	2	—	PSE	East	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	1	1	South	ESE	
10	2	—	—	—	
12	2	—	SEW	—	Lat Obs 40.20

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 6 August
2	2	—	SSW	SE	First part fair weather & light wind Latter part fresh breeze & rain at 3 PM Took ship to south, at 4 PM
4	2	1	East	—	
6	2	—	ESE	—	
8	1	1	ESE	SE	
10	1	—	—	—	
12	1	1	ESE	—	
2	1	1	SESE	ESE	Caught 30 Dolphins, the size of small one with hooks —
4	1	1	ESE	—	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	2	—	SESE	—	
10	4	—	SESE	—	
12	4	1	—	—	No Obs.

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions 7 August Tuesday
2	4	1	SESE	ESE	Morning at sea & rain at 2 PM handed top 3 sails at 5 and in the sail set in top sail
4	2	1	SE	ESE	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	2	1	SESE	—	
12	2	1	SESE	—	
2	3	—	SE	—	
4	3	—	—	—	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	2	—	—	—	
10	2	1	SEW	—	at 11 AM Took ship to north at 12 to south Lat Obs 38.50

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions 8 August Wednesday
2	3	1	SESE	East	First part fresh breeze at 5 Took two ropes in each top sail - heavy sea & rain at 12 it became moderate at 6 Calm at 8 set ropes in top 3 sails at 10, wind at SEW
4	3	1	—	—	
6	2	1	SESE	—	
8	2	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	1	1	SESE	—	
2	1	—	—	—	
4	1	—	—	—	
6	—	—	—	—	
8	—	1	ESE	Variable	
10	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	Lat Obs 38.13

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Thursday 9 August -
2	3	-	SE	W	These 24 hours began with moderate & fair wind all sail set to advantage - I employed in the necessary duties of the ship. Lost some Loggia Water on the quarter deck. To bring the ship more by the stern - - - - -
4	4	-	"	"	
6	4	-	"	"	
8	4	-	East	West	
10	4	1	"	"	
12	4	1	"	"	
2	5	-	"	"	
4	5	1	"	"	
6	4	-	"	"	
8	3	1	"	"	
10	3	1	"	"	
12	3	-	"	"	
					Lat 38.5 - - - - -

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 10 August
2	2	1	East	South	Light winds & calm all these 24 hours at 6 AM in steering sails & trussing by the wind - caught a check - employed in patching & mending on water. Suppose our silver to have been in the gulf stream some part of these 24 hours
4	2	-	"	"	
6	1	-	"	"	
8	1	-	"	"	
10	-	-	"	"	
12	-	1	"	"	
2	-	-	SE	SE	
4	-	1	"	"	
6	-	1	"	"	
8	1	-	"	"	
10	1	-	"	"	
12	1	-	"	"	
					Lat 38.35 - - - - -

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 11 August
2	2	1	East	W	Moderate & fair winds set Steersail at 4 PM - 2 ships in sight standing to ESE - suppose to be south of the gulf
4	2	1	"	"	
6	2	1	"	"	
8	2	-	"	"	
10	3	-	"	"	
12	3	1	"	"	
2	2	1	"	"	
4	2	-	"	"	
6	2	1	"	"	
8	4	-	"	"	
10	3	-	SE	SE	
12	2	-	ESE	"	
					Breathed shaggy water -
					Lat 38.45 -

Hours	Knots	Knots	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 12 August
2	1	—	Ed E		Moderate gales, & strong gales, rain &
4	1				Pleasant, Thunder & cloudy, smooth
6	1				& rough seas, caught a dolphin &
8	1				latter part, set studdensails & took
10	1	—	Ed E	Ed E	them in alternately, untill 12 when
12	2	—	Ed E	South	a steady breeze springs up at NSE
2	2				set studdensails
4	2				
6	5	—	Ed E	SE	
8	5				
10	2	1			
12	2				Lt 39.00'

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 13
2	4	1	East	WSE	First part steady breeze — Middle part
4	5				equally with rain, latter part fair weather
6	4	1	"		at 6 made a sail hoisting her top just
8	5				to wind, she hoisted Spanish Cotton —
10	6				First & latter part studdensails all set
12	7	1	"		middle part set & take them in as
2	5				from the wind
4	5	1			
6	5				
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	4				Lt 39.37'

Hour	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 14
2	4	—	Ed E	WSE	Fresh breeze all these 24 hours
4	4	—			which we improve by carrying
6	5				every sail, later, jiggers &c —
8	6				people employed in the most kind
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				20.10'

Hours	Knots	Knots	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Wednesday 15
2	4	1	East	South	Fresh gales equally variable - at 6 am
4	4				Studdensails, at 8 am Top & sails, at
6	5				10 P. m. down Topsails up M sail -
8	6				at 4 am up Topsails Studdensails &c at
10	7				8 the wind shifts suddenly to SE
12	4				
2	7				
4	6				
6	5				2 sail in sight on starboard to E & the
8	3		SE	SE	40. 45
10	3		SE	SE	
12	3		SE	SE	

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 16
2	5		SE	SE	
4	4				
6	3				
8	2	1			
10	3				
12	3				
2	2	1	SE		
4	2	1			
6	3		SE		
8	3				
10	2	1			

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 17
2	3		SE		First part of these 24 hours begins with
4	2	1	"		fresh wind, and a bad sea at 3 P. M. Shook
6	3		"		1 Reef out of the Top Sails set the 8 main
8	2	1	SE		Top Studdensail at 6 P. M. Caught 1 Dolphin
10	3		"		Weather the mate very sick
12	2	1	"		
2	3		SE		
4	2		SE		at 6 hours I wrote and ^{stated} to Northward
6	3		SE		
8	3		SE		
10	3	1	SE		
12	2	1	"		

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 18 August
2	3	1	SE	South	Moderate gales, Bad Sea from west
4	4		"		Murphy is very ignorant of his duty
6	4		SE		in every particular, not able to steer
8	3	1	SE		
10	4		"		
12	4		"		
2	3	1	SE		
4	4		SE		
6	4		"		
8	3		"		
10	"	"	"		
12	"	"	"		

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 19 August
2	3	"	EbS		First part of these 24 hours begins with
4	5	"	-		Squally & very heavy rains at 4 PM
6	4	-	E/S		Took a breeze from Barbados 16 Day
8	5	-	East		but he was in Longitude 52. Brought to
10	5	-			Living at 4. Sent up fore & main & main
12	5	-			Top Galliard - Set Subtle Sail
2	5	-			hoisted up the mizen & set the span
4	4	-			kerl - Mr Mather no better
6	4	-			
8	4	-			
10	1	1	to		
12	1	1			Lat 39° 48'

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Monday 20 August
2	1	1	EbS	West	First part of these 24 hours begins
4	1	1			with moderate weather & fair wind
6	3	1	East		all the sails set to the best advantage
8	4	1			all hands employed the Ship's Duty
10	5	1	EbS	West	Mr Mather very sick -
12	5	1			"
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1	EbS	WbS	
10	2	1			Lat 40° 12'
12	4	1			

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Tuesday 21
2	4	1	EbS	WbS	First part of these 24 hours begins -
4	5	1			with fair wind & pleasant weather
6	5	1			all the sails set to the best advantage
8	5	1			At 10 PM saw a sail stand to Northward
10	5	1			westward the latter part very squally
12	6	1		WbS	& hard rain at 11 PM. The sails
2	6	1			in Top Gall Sail & hauled them Top must
4	6	1			Subtle settle the Top Sail down -
6	6	1			reefed M Top Sail to end this Day
8	6	1			work
10	7	1			
12	6	1			N 0 B -

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 22
2	7	-	EbS	WbS	First part of the 24 hours begins with aboard
4	6	-			Squally of rain & wind - 4 PM Top Gall Sail & Steer-
6	5	-			ing Sail the latter part of these 24 hours
8	5	-			Hard rain wind & took in Steering Sail Top Gall
10	6	-			Sail & hauled the miz sail & Gib. hauled up the
12	6	1		WbS	Maine Sails to end this 24 with Rain & were
2	5	-			only 10 men to this Day -
4	5	-			
6	5	-			
8	5	-			
10	8	-			
12	8	-			Lat 42° 48'

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transactions Thursday 23 August
2	7	1	Et N	WNW	first part of these 24 begins with fresh wind & heavy sea at maine sails with all the light kites that we had to the best advantage at 6 in the morning made a sail ahead at 12 came up with her and hauled her & she was from St Croix bound to Denmark the the in long 39.53 minutes
4	8				
6	9				
8	15				
10	1	1			
12	6	1			
2	6				
4	6	1			
6	6			WSE	
8	6				
10	6	1			
12	5		NSE		Lat 44.12

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transactions Friday 24
2	8		East	South	first part fresh gales from the Southeast at 6 AM Took in Tacking sails gall sails the span ed gill at 10 saw a ship Southward eastward the latter part silent wind & sea at 10 Reef the fore Top Sails Close the maine one of the main Top Sail Took one reel in the Maine Sails so end this day fresh wind Matter very sick & very dangerous Lat 45.35
4	6		East		
6	7				
8	8				
10	7	1			
12	7	1	East	SE	
2	8	1			
4	7	1			
6	8				
8	9				
10	8	1			
12	7	1			

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transactions Saturday 25
2	8	1	East	SE	fresh Gales from SE the latter part more in date at 8 AM Took Reef off out of the Top Sails & fore Sail & set 4th maine Top Sails & spunked & so end this day Matter very ill Lat 46.20
4	7	1			
6	8	1	SE		
8	8				
10	7	1			
12	7				
2	8	1			
4	7				
6	7	1			
8	8				
10	7	1			
12	7	1			

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Winds	Transaction Sunday 26
2	7	1	SE	SE	First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze & thick fog at 6 AM went up the gage 4th Top Sails & --- Lat 46.40
4	7	1			
6	8				
8	8	1			
10	7				
12	6	1			
2	6				
4	6				
6	5	1			
8	5				
10	5				
12	6				

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 27 August
2	5	—	Elb	SW	All these 24 hours, Moderate gales & smoother seas. Studdensails &c are not forgotten. people in flog in the mott line.
4	5	—			
6	5	1			
8	6	—			
10	5	1			
12	5	—			
2	5	1			
4	5	—			
6	5	1			
8	6	—			
10	6	1			
12	6	—			
					Lat Ob. 47. 16

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 28 August
2	5	—	Elb	WNW	Moderate & pleasant at 6 hrs found a burning log & lost him, at 2 AM set fore & lower studdensail, at 8 AM they also M Top Studdensail
4	6	—			
6	5	1			
8	5	1	East		
10	5	—			
12	5	1			
2	5	1		SW	
4	6	1			
6	5	—			
8	5	—			
10	4	—			
12	4	—			
					Lat Ob. 47. 44

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 29 August
2	4	—	Elb	SW	First part light winds, at 6 PM the wind backing in to SW. Shift over Studdensails &c
4	4	—			
6	2	—		SW	
8	2	—			
10	5	—			
12	6	—			
2	6	1			
4	6	1			
6	5	1			
8	6	—			
10	7	—			
12	7	—			
					Lat Ob. —

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 30 August
2	7	—	East	SW	First part squally & heavy swell from West at 6 one reef in F & M sail in studdensails
4	6	—			
6	5	1			
8	5	—			
10	5	—			
12	5	—			
2	4	—			
4	3	1			
6	2	1		W, SW	
8	2	—			
10	2	1			
					Lat Ob. 49. 40

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions 30 August -
2	4		East	SW	<p>Squally & thick weather with rain at times through the whole, at 6 we caught up topsails at 11 Clop reef them, up & fanked, down staysails & Lib. at 6 AM out tops, at 8 set fore top studds fore top g. sail. Lib &c at 10 went up M. top</p> <p>W. & W. yard - saw a ship to leeward which heaved up for, & came up with us. -</p> <p>So. Obs.</p>
4	0				
6	0				
8	5				
10	0		Ebb		
12	0		SEbb		
2	0				
4	0				
6	5			W & W	
8	0		Ebb		
10	8				
12	7				

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 1 Sept -
2	6		East	W & W	<p>Fair weather & Ebb, at 4 PM hauled up courses & hoisted a bark for the Ship in noon to come with us at 5 came up and spoke us, she was the letter margin & coming off for Liverpool, from the Havannah, Long 14, 30 - at 8 single reef topsails at 6 AM out tops & studdsails.</p> <p>Lat Observation 50.57</p>
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	5				
2	5				
4	4				
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	4				
12	5				

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 2 Sept
2	2		E. & S	SW	<p>Fresh gale & mother sea, at 8 PM in Studdensail 1 Reef in each topsail, - The water sp. from a tem. Col at 12 PM Sound 100 fath. No Bottom, in E. & S. & fair by 7 Wind, at 5 Caught a Herring Log. - at 4 AM Killed a Pig. -</p> <p>So. Obs. Lat 50.53</p>
4	6		SEbb		
6	7		E & S		
8	6		SEbb & S		
10	6				
12	7				
2	6		SE	S, SW	
4	6				
6	7				
8	6		E & S		
10	5		SEbb		
12	5	1			

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 3 Sept
2	6		SE & S	SW	<p>Thick foggy weather Sound at 4 PM & got Bottom in 75 fathoms fine green sand Blk specks. Reef S. M & M. topsails at 12 PM Sound in 70 fathoms, yellow gravel & yellow shells - at 2 AM 50 fathoms fine white & Blk sand - at 4 duped Ooze & Blk specks - out tops & hvy to North. Sp. one Ship who then American Coloss. at 11 a Ship sight bearing S & E</p> <p>Lat 50.40</p>
4	4		SEbb		
6	4	1			
8	4				
10	5		SE & S		
12	4	1			
2	5		SE		
4	3		SW	SW	
6	2	1	SW		
8	2				
10	2		SW		
12	2				

Hours	Knots	Miles	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3	1	N E E	N E W	At 12 spoke & sent some letters on board the
4	5		N E E		Ship Milford Capt. Sampson of this port for Boston
6	4				9 days from Liverpool 9.00
8	5			PPW	60 fathoms Ooze } At 4 it comes on thick &
10	5		E E S		60 fathoms Ooze } continues thick thick, at 4
12	6	1			60 fathoms Ooze } As on spoke Ship Saker of Phila
2	4	1			58 fathoms Ooze & shells } Delphia, At 11 got anchor on bow
4	4				50 fathoms Ooze & shells } sent Ooze.
6	4		E E S		40 fathoms Rocky Bottom } Tack ship to south at 12
8	3		North		50 fathoms Yellow shells & sand } No Ob. } Tack to south
10	5		S E W		
12	3				

Hours	Knots	Miles	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3		N E W	N E W	Thick fog & fair wind - at 2 PM 47 fathoms yellow
4	2	1	N E W		30 fathoms Ooze } shells & sand
6	4	1	E E S		At 3 PM saw the LAND through the
8	4				fog Dist 3 Leagues, Old Head of Kinsale at 4
10	5				Course W by Corn fap. which is a high bluff
12	4			PPW	It with two houses or castles on top. two re-
2	4				markable large high beach that lie off the shore
4	4	1			N E W - several fish boats in sight one
6	3		Land Dungeness 3 leagues		which we spoke, gave us plenty of Cod, Hake,
8	2	1			& Ling - At 12 M. ship from our relief to
10	4		40 fathoms Blk & Wh. sand }		be a coast of ice rather Dist 2 Leagues
12	5		33 Sand & shells }		Obs ⁿ 51.40 not good

Hours	Knots	Miles	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	4		E E S	South	40 fathoms, Ooze -
4	4		E E S		60 fathoms } Thick foggy weather
6	2		E E S		At 4 AM it clears and makes the
8	1				Small, Light - Burying Place at 4
10	Calan				a strong current setting to S E
12	1	1	E E E		at 10 it divided the shore S E S -
2	Calan				60 fathoms, yell shells, Dist 4 Leagues
4	2		PP E	East	
6	4	1	S E E	SE	At 9 AM it divided the shore S E S -
8	5	1	N E		
10	4	1	N E E	PP E	
12	3		"		Lat Obs ⁿ 52.2

Hours	Knots	Miles	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	1		N E E	PPW	Foggy & thin fog - Several sail in sight
4	1				Light winds first P.M. at 4 AM Holyhead
6	1				Bore four fms for Bore Dist 4 Leagues, and
8	4		N E		Sheddinsock &c. at 11 took on board a Pilot
10	4				
12	4	1	N E E		At 8 PM came to anchor off The Looe
2	4		E E S		lights &c

Saturday 8 Fair weather wind at W. Rig Spruce sail yard foremast &c
at 8 AM weigh anchor & at 4 PM haul into the King Dock
unbent Light sails &c &c People commenced loading at Lane
-less, M. Powell, Amos & myself at Henry Miller, Steward

Sunday 9 Fair weather, hot & sunbaked, plenty of work but nothing done
people on shore, the Steward about half this day contrary to orders

Monday 10 Rain & Pleasant at times, unbent & Coiled away cables, unbent
top sails, & with the assistance of the Lumpers, got Boat overboard
up Disin & Cold decks, &c &c &c &c &c got Anchors on board

Tuesday 11 Fair weather, employed in mending down top & Mast top & yards overhead
-ing & repairing the Rigging, George & Batt absent from duty all this day, he
came down at 4 & threatened to leave the ship, by the Cap's Order he was put
in the storeroom & watch, let out at intervals to let him air himself, the
Steward & black George absent all night contrary to orders

Wednesday 12 Fair weather, people at overhauling rigging, George watching the key rigging for men
the Lumpers begin discharging, Discharged one hundred & ninety nine Bails of
Cotton, &c Sub-fills with staves & Handspikes

Thursday 13 No Rain, people employed at Rigging, Leathery & Tarring &c, George on board at
work - Discharged Two hundred & 48 Barrels & Forty half barrels flour - Five
Bails Cotton, Marks Is - Two tallies pipe staves

Friday 14 Short warm - Work at Rigging - Loaded Sixty one Barrels & 44 barrels flour -
Twenty seven Firrus Coffee, forty five bags &c - forty eight bails Cotton -
Fourteen hundred pipe staves, & handspikes - Humphrey noble
today duty George - The Steward absent all this night

Saturday 15 Warm & Pleasant employed at sailing down masts & discharging cargo - packed
Twenty one barrels - Seven & 1/2 barrels flour - one hundred & 50 handspikes - Ten Casks
rice - one hundred & twenty nine bags Coffee - three bags Cotton, forty three
bags Sugar - Fifty bails ashes

Sunday 16 Work & sunbaked - and off - nothing particular or unusual

Monday 17 Employed at rigging, setting up stays & bolting &c - finished
Four thousand & four hundred staves, one hundred & 50 bails the remainder
of ashes & flour, Reed on board five Casks of

Tuesday 19
 Fair & clear Discharged the remainder of Cargo & Rind on board five
 Loads Coal, sent up Top of Mast's George does ship's duty at 10 PM
 hauled out of the Kings dock & hauled into the basin of y^e old dock
 Murry absent from duty from supper till 7 o'clock 20th contrary
 to orders, at 11 the People all quit the vessel after being told to stand
 watch & the necessity of it - five Coopers in play.

Wednesday 20
 Hauled into the graving dock for a patch & hauled Bottom on
 on board. Six Loads of Coal - people ordered on board
 Humphry Murry & the Steward absent, the Cook & Baker prep-
 pared on board 6 Loads Coal.

Thursday 21
 Fine weather, People in play at sitting up rigging. Rind on board 12 Loads Coal
 at 12 o'clock & the Cook Released from the rigging - in play 14 -
 Carpenters at Calking. Two men at wrapping - Rind on board Thirty two
 Coopers & Co. Murry absent all night.

Friday 22
 Heavy gale of wind this day & night, but let them cool out that has the watch
 we being in a snug port, mind on board nothing at being. Noll's day, people
 in play at overhauling sails 12 Carpenters at work at the bottom 4 Harbours
 from 4 o'clock at Boat rising, two wrappers all day - Rind of Mast's
 Murry, Jack & Humphry absent all night without liberty.

Saturday 23
 Heavy wind & in play in getting in readiness to move out of dock
 at 12 hauled out & lay almost of the key, the wind being heavy we
 could not get out of basin - Murry & Little Jack absent from duty all night.

Sunday 24
 Fair & clear at 12 the Pilot took share of the ship & hauled us out
 of the Basin made sail & hauled into the Kings dock.

Monday 25
 Moderate fine weather, employed in getting up Top of Mast's Blacking
 Board yard &c. two jobs varnishing, hauled the ship to a Stage bottom
 Murry absent all night Little Jack all night till seven AM.

Tuesday 26
 Fine weather two painters painting stern, in play in moving
 and stowing cargo - Little Jack absent this night till 7 AM.

Wednesday 27
 Fine weather moving & stowing cargo - Two painters in
 play at painting.

Thursday 28
 Fine weather for painters three employed from noon, five in afternoon
 People in play stowing a little, rigging a little, painting a little &c
 got a thwart & M & M's Top of Mast's.

Friday 29
 Rainy thick weather wind E.S.W. Little Jack & Murry absent all night till 7 o'clock this
 morning one painter employed in forenoon & two in afternoon -
 people employed Binding sails & the duty necessary.

- Saturday 29 Thick weather & some Rain was ploy in stowing away cargo - Little Jack about all night till 8 AM - Best Tom Top sail & Main & Tarpaulins in ploy
- Sunday 30 Wind S.E. Rain & Wet & small birds nothing particular people on shore
- October 1 Monday Employed in stowing or receiving Cargo & dunnage Little Jack about this night
- Sunday 2 Employed in taking in some Cargo. Stowing what was struck down yesterday. Employed two men from shore from 10 am
- Monday 3 Stow & Receive cargo, & other necessary duties. Little Jack & Murry about this night
- Thursday 14 Stowing & taking in Cargo. one joiner in ploy in making bins in stowage Murry & Little Jack about till 7 AM. Latter part fresh gales & Rain
- Friday 15 All hands in ploy in ships duty stowing & receiving cargo - except Little Jack & Murry who are about this night till 7 AM
- Saturday 16 Employed in necessary duties of Ship stowing & Little Jack about till 7 AM
- Sunday 17 Murry & Little Jack about from the ship this night till 10 am. The Cook takes his clothes in night and leaves the ship
- Monday 18 Employed in receiving & stowing Cargo & receiving cargo. Jack & Murry about till 7 AM. Landed two men from shore, George & others refused to obey orders by attempting to go on shore when ordered back by the Captain. Landed about the afternoon or night
- Tuesday 19 Employed in receiving some cargo & hauling down down to the dock gates. Lander nightly takes a bundle of clothes from on board & attempts to carry them on shore but prevented by the Capt & ordered on board but did not obey. George about Murry & Little Jack & the day. Lander the whole day & night, Cabl' the day & night six Riggers employed to attend the Ship
- Wednesday 20 All hands called at 10 AM only one on board viz Brooks, Employed seven Riggers, & cleared & got ready for weighing out at 4 PM & 2 PM weighed out the dock made sail, came to anchor in the River. Lander, George & Murry came on board at 3 PM but of no service being in Quas. Cabl' & Murry were attempting to take their clothes on shore but were prevented their clothes taken in the Cabin
- Thursday 21 The Riggers discharged at 8 AM Employed. Lumber water rigging out getting, splicing and yard & the rest. Cabl' comes on board but tomorrow before duty. Little Jack runs away ship one new man Lander too

- Friday 12th The Sloop is doing small chores about the ship. Calhoun & Lander
do no duty but are drunk below. Murray refuses to do duty except
he is permitted to go on shore George comes on board drunk
very little work done Ship a cask - some foremast hand -
- Saturday 13th All hands called at 4 AM to leave up wind at S & George
Calhoun & Lander keep their berths, have up some to
anchor near the Black rock - very little work done
- Sunday 14th Fresh gales from Westward - have up on the ebb come to anchor with
small lower near the west shore, got two young casks of water
from Shore Calhoun Lander & George do ships duty
- Monday 15th Stormy gales from N.W. sent down Top & Main
Squally & Rain, Sloop in small chow off Ship -
- Tuesday 16th Strong gales from N.W. & very squally sent down Fore & Main
Top & Main on shore the rigging - sent the boat & filled two young
casks of water. Calhoun sick with a cold the rest at work
- Wednesday 17th Wind hearty from N.W. & N.E. & very heavy squalls paid out the whole
shot of our stream cable and took a turn round the main mast -
- Thursday 18th Heavy gales at N.W. some rain at 1 PM. Hired anchor and came to with
the small lower at the S. by 12. we found our anchor drove to S. & E.
our best lower & rode her out
- Friday 19th Wind at West but more moderate at half past 4 AM. Hired small an-
chor clear on shore & filled two casks water on shore -
George Linsford took liberty and went on shore
- Saturday 20th First hot wind at West latter part E. & S. E. got on one Fore & Main
People in place mending the stay sail & young rails & C.
- Sunday 21st Wind S. & all hands called at 5 AM at 6 AM anchor at 9 PM. The
Black rock at 11 discharged the shot at 12. Clear the S. & E. buoy - Wind
variable on the Western beach at 12 PM. the clouds had come from the dis-
tance Leagues -
- Monday 22nd Much Rain Wind variable we improve in every way to down
logs stow cables and getting things ready about decks &c.
Murray taken ill

Hours	Knots	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2						Fresh gales wind & let two reefs in Top sails at 3 PM
4						Down fore Top & yards, stowed by cable below
6						at 6 with the Saheny light at 8 the Perry, home &
10	8			SW	SW	Set 4 Leagues at 8 up M sail shaker &c - at 8 AM
12	7					up 7 Top & yards.
2	6					
4	5					
6	5					
8						
10						
12						Lat 08 52.10

Hours	Knots	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2						Fair weather & light winds. At 6 PM the Surber
4						took Bone & 8 Dist 4 Leagues - at 8 AM set fore Top
6						Studdensail Low to Top & 8 at 8 AM set Ship
8	3			West	SE	at 10 In Studdensails Iron Shaker, unbent
10	3					best bow cable up Miz Top & mast & yard -
12	3					
2	3				East	
4	2					
6	2					
8	2				SW	
10	3					Lat 08 51.30
12	3					

Hours	Knots	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2						Fresh gales &c at 6 PM to head of his sail bone
4						North Dist 7 Leagues, at 8 the gale freshens - two
6						reef the three Top sails, at 12 a heavy sea
8	6			WSW	SW	& the gale more violent. Clof reef the three
10	8					Top sails, at 8 AM, down the three Top & yards.
12	8					Up & on deck up shaker head Miz
2	8			WSW		Top sail &c at 10 a sea took two morey booms
4	8					
6	8					
8	8					
10	8	1		West	ESP	80 Abs.
12	8	1				

Hours	Knots	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	8			West	ESP	Heavy gales rough sea much of which
4	7			SE	SE	comes on board - at 4 PM head fore sail
6	8					& heave away under easy sail for the night
8	8			West	ESP	at 8 saw several sail of men was lying to
10	8			WSW	SW	the Larboard took at 8 AM the sea moderate
12	7			SW		was held by the wind at M. Day, sail May 10
2	8			WSW		
4	5					
6	5			SW	SW	
8	5					
10	4			WSW		Lat 08 42.22
12	4					

Hours	Knots	Mts	Faths	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	2	-	-	W S W	SW	These 24 hours begins with the continuation of the gale heavy sea & much of which comes on board. at 12 noon fore sail went out small cable coiled it below got anchor on board & split the old fore sail in a small boat & one on the deck ship at 4 AM. reefed & set M sail.
4	2	-	-			
6	2	-	-	S W by W		
8	2	1	-			
10	2	1	-			
12	2	-	-	S W by S		
2	2	-	-	S S W		
4	2	-	-	S S W		
6	2	-	-	S S W	West	
8	3	-	-	S W by S		
10	3	-	-	S W by W	SW	
12	4	-	-	W S W		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Faths	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3	-	-	W S W	SW	Heavy gales at 6 PM hoisted fore sail at 10 leave to under reef M I sail M & Miz stay sail people much fatigued at 8 AM reef M sail at 10 fore sail do at 11 Miz fore sail. the wind moderates the sea continues up
4	3	-	-			
6	2	1	-	S W by S	West	
8	2	-	-	S W by E		
10	2	-	-	W S W		
12	2	-	-	South by East		
2	1	1	-			
4	1	1	-			
6	1	1	-			
8	2	-	-			
10	2	-	-	S W by W		
12	2	-	-			

Lat Obs 47.40

Hours	Knots	Mts	Faths	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	2	-	-	S W by W	SW by W	Heavy gales & heavy sea first part Calm Middle part. latter part heavy gales. at 8 AM the wind favors, out reef, set Courses out reef, spoke the ship Fortune of Portland who sails in company with us from Liverpool Long 17.30
4	2	-	-			
6	2	-	-			
8	2	1	-	S W by W	West	
10	-	-	-			
12	-	-	-			
2	1	1	-	West	Variable	
4	0	-	-	Calm		
6	-	-	-			
8	-	-	-			
10	8	-	-	S W by S	South	
12	8	-	-			

D. Obs

Hours	Kts	Mts	Faths	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	5	-	-	N W by E	W S W	Violent gales with rain hail lightning & heavy sea attends us through the whole of these 24 hours. at 2 PM hoisted M sail at 6 reef fore sail. hoisted Miz fore sail just the helm a lee lie to under. set M stay sail occasionally the ship Fortune in view
4	4	-	-			
6	3	-	-			
8	3	-	-	N W by E	West	
10	5	-	-			
12	4	-	-			
2	3	-	-			
4	1	1	-	East by S		
6	1	1	-			
8	1	1	-			
10	1	1	-			
12	1	1	-			

Lat Obs 48.10

Hour	Mts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	2			SEW	West	<p>Transactions Wednesday 31 - October</p> <p>Much wind as usual rough sea as usual out Jockets as usual, at 8 PM Lie to as usual shift some heavy gear. at 10 AM set Jockets sail Main sail fore sail staysails &c -</p> <p>Air Comfort in view</p> <p>Lat Obs 48.48</p>
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					

Hour	Mts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3			SEW	West	<p>Transactions - Thursday 1 Nov</p> <p>Smooth gales &c at 2 Home ship to south at 6 PM haul my top sail at 4 AM it moderates main sail staysails are out Jil of anchor at 10 out all reefs & set out sails &</p>
4	4			SEW	West	
6	2			SEW	West	
8	2	1				
10	2	1				
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2	1				
8	2	1				
10	3					
12	3	1		SEW		

Hour	Mts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	2	1		SEW		<p>Transactions - Friday 2 Nov</p> <p>Moderate gales & fine weather set up low point rounds at 12 the wind shifts to more sails to ad vantage at 8 AM up Jil of Mast yard &c out tied down sails fore & aft below & aloft &c &c</p> <p>Lat 46.28</p>
4	3			SEW	SEW	
6	4					
8	2					
10	3	1				
12	4			West		
2	2			SEW	SEW	
4	3	1				
6	4					
8	4					
10	4	1				
12	4	1				

Hour	Mts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	4			SEW	SEW	<p>Transactions - Saturday 3 Nov 1804</p> <p>Fine weather & fair wind. smooth sea & easy sail set of my advantage at 4 AM up fore Jil of Mast at 2 PM saw sail standing to South at 11 AM Got Anchors in hand &c &c</p> <p>Lat Obs 46.03</p>
4	4					
6	5					
8	4	1				
10	5					
12	5					
2	7					
4	8					
6	7					
8	6					
10	6	1				
12	7	1				

Hours	Knots	Mts	To them	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 4 November 1804
2	6			WSSW	ESE	<p>Fresh breeze & fine weather, a large swell rolling in from the westward. Some fog in forenoon muzzling in view at 3 PM a severe life is threatened & at 4 a slaughter actually took place at 8 AM went up fore top gaff and</p> <p>Lat Obsⁿ 45.59</p>
4	6	1				
6	7			NW 1/4 W		
8	7	1				
10	5					
12	6					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Hours	Knots	Mts	To them	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 5 November
2	5			NW 1/4 W	ESE	<p>Fine weather & fair wind first part Mid. de part squally at 6 PM hauled down top g sail at 2 AM set ship out studdensail at 6 in lower studdensail at 7 40 in top studdensail the wind shifts suddenly to NNE & comes back & C.</p> <p>hauled on bell port, one day's water</p> <p>Lat Obsⁿ 46-17</p>
4	5					
6	5	1				
8	5					
10	5					
12	6					
2	6					
4	6	1				
6	7			SW 1/4 W		
8	7					
10	8					
12	8			SW 1/4 W	NNE	

Hours	Knots	Mts	To them	Courses	Winds	Transactions 6 November Tuesday 1804
2	4	1		SW 1/4 W	WSE	<p>These 24 hours begins an end with head winds rain and squally at intervals at 6 went down top gaff and set top sail &c. at 12 set out top inside part Calm - at 8 AM the breeze fresh - hauled on one reef in each top sail - at 12 saw a large sail to wind standing to south no fore top mast</p> <p>Lat Obsⁿ 46.54</p>
4	4	1		SW 1/4 W	Variable	
6	7			SW 1/4 W		
8	4	1				
10	4			SE 1/4 W		
12	2			SE 1/4 W		
2				Calm		
4	2			SW		
6	4			SW 1/4 W		
8	4					
10	3			North		
12	3					

Hours	Mts	Mts	To them	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 7 th Nov 1804
2	3			SW 1/4 W	SW	<p>Hard squalls & Calm with heavy sea from the westward - at 4 PM one reef in each top sail at 12 Two reefs in top sail stay with on the squalls allow at 4 PM took ship to South at 6 to West at 10 to South</p> <p>Lat Obsⁿ 47.09</p>
4	2			SW 1/4 W	W 1/4 S	
6	2	1		West	Variable	
8	2			SW	W 1/4 W	
10	2					
12	2					
2	2			North	W 1/4 W	
4	1					
6	1			W 1/4 S		
8	1					
10	1					
12	4			West	N 1/4 W	

Hour	Kts	Mts	Lat	Course	Winds	Transactions Thursday 8 Nov 1804
2	4	—		West	SWW	First part moderate gale & fine weather
4	4	—		W. by S		at Middle part Calm at 12 the wind
6	4	—		W. by S		howls to ESE and gradually increases at 8 it
8	1	1		W. by S		blows a gale hard from Top sail, only the
10	0	—				mid Top sail —
12	0	—				
2	3	1		W. by N	W. by N	
4	5	1				
6	9	—				
8	9	—		W. by S	W. by S	
10	9	—				
12	8	1				

Hour	Kts	Mts	Lat	Course	Winds	Transactions Friday 9 Nov 1804
2	6	—		SWW	East	First part gales thick fog & squally fine & per
4	5	1		SW	SWW	at 4 two masts in each Top sail — at 8 AM
6	5	—		SWW		the wind heads. Close reef Top sail Reef Coars
8	5	1				at 10 the gale freshens. Land M. sail torn
10	0	—				Top sail may do in to at 11 —
12	0	—				
2	0	—		W. by S	SE	Revealed a large island
4	0	—				
6	5	1				
8	1	—		SW	SW	
10	4	—				
12	8	—		South by East	Drift	

Hour	Kts	Mts	Lat	Course	Winds	Transactions Saturday 10 Nov 1804
2	2	—		South by East	SW	Violent gales & heavy sea all these 24 hours — at 8 AM
4	2	1				Set M. sail, at 10. Tied Top sail Close reef —
6	2	1				at part 12 Sent down Sp. G. masts & yards
8	2	—				in Sp. G. boom & C. & C. —
10	2	1				
12	2	1				
2	2	1				
4	2	—				Humphry taken sick with small testicles & unable
6	2	—				to do duty & has been this two days —
8	2	—				
10	3	—				
12	3	—				

Hour	Kts	Mts	Lat	Course	Winds	Transactions Sunday 11 Nov
2	2	1		SW	West	First part fresh gales but more moderate
4	2	1				at 8 PM. at Mid. W. by S Top sail staysails & C
6	2	1		SWW		at 12 drop a reef out of Top sail at 4 two masts
8	2	1				out for Top sail one out M. S. at 6 out all
10	3	—		SWW		reef from & aft at 8 set for Top Staysail
12	3	—		SWW		at 10 carried away fore Top staysail & gear
2	1	1		SWW		in staysail — Killed a pig & showed him
4	—	—		Calm		
6	2	1		SWW	SE	
8	7	—				
10	7	—				
12	6	—		W. by S	North	Lat Obs ⁿ 45.42

Hours	Kts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 12 Nov 1804
2	5	1		NbP	NbW	<p>Fresh gales & squalls all these 24 hours — at 6 the breeze freshens — True wind the top sail — at 8 PM hove on sail — at 6 PM out on sail at 8 out reef fore & aft at 10 stay sails</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Lat Obs 44.25</p>
4	5	1				
6	7			NbP		
8	7	1		NbW		
10	7			NbW		
12	5				1°	
2	5	1		NbW		
4	4					
6	5					
8	4					
10	3	1		NbP		
12	3	1				

Hours	Kts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 13 Nov 1804
2	2			SPN	West	<p>First part moderate gales smooth sea at 4 PM took ship to North. at 8 the wind began & the fog incensed. saw marks of approaching the Banks. Saw one moun- tain. Latter part rain & disagreeable weather Breeze over by Water</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Do. Obs —</p>
4	1	1				
6	1			NbW		
8	4			NbW		
10	4					
12	6					
2	3			NbW	NbW	
4	2	1		NbW		
6	4			NbW		
8	3			NbW		
10	6			NbW		
12	6			NbW		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 14 Nov 1804
2	5			NbW	NbW	<p>Fresh gales thick fog at 6 PM wore ship to South at 8 took ship to N — at 4 AM the gale freshens. at 6 reef fore M sail. Close reef top sails at 9 AM, for an American brig Long 44 — at 11 the gale moderates out reef stay sails &c</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Lat Obs 44.50</p>
4	5			NbW		
6	4					
8	2	1		SPN	West	
10	3			NbW	NbW	
12	4					
2	6			NbW		
4	5					
6	5					
8	5			NbW		
10	6					
12	2	1		SPN	NbW	

Hours	Kts	Mts	Lat	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 15 Nov 1804
2	2	1		SPN	NbW	<p>First part moderate gales mid the P Calms Latter part violent & heavy gale hail &c</p> <p>at 5 AM hove forward M sail; on top sail close reef M top B & lie to ship some heavy seas. Saw a sail to leeward at 8, several moun- tain N of</p>
4	1			Calms		
6	1			South	NbW	
8	1			NbW		
10	3			NbW		
12	3			"		
2	4			NbW to P		
4	4			South	NbW	
6	3			SPN	NbW	
8	2	1		SPN	NbW	
10	2	1				
12	2	1				

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 16 Dec 1804
2	2	-	W & W	W & W	Heavy gales & violent squalls first fast breeze
4	2	-	"	"	sea & lounge M. & down Miz Topmast. at 12
6	2	-	"	"	at moderate breeze out of Foresail. at 4 AM
8	2	1	"	"	out one reef of M Tails not single reef
10	1	1	"	"	fore & Miz Topail. at 6 out foresail M.
12	1	1	WSW	WSW	tail & C ...
2	1	1	WSW	WSW	
4	1	1	SW	WSW	
6	2	-	SW	WSW	
8	3	-	SW	WSW	
10	4	-	SW	WSW	
12	4	1	SW	WSW	Obs 4 3.53

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 17 Dec 1804
2	4	1	SW	SW	Fresh gales with flying clouds which threatens a
4	3	-	SW	SW	gale at 4 the gale increases we in Sit Clop reef
6	4	-	SW	SW	fore M & Miz Top reef foresail. down M sail
8	2	1	W. to S. W & W	SW	at 6 down fore & Miz Topail, at 8 the gale
10	2	1	"	"	clouds violent, & the sea comes high, much
12	2	-	"	"	of which comes on board at 12 sharp one
2	2	-	"	"	over our leeboard bow which fills our decks &
4	2	-	"	"	at 12 it looks still more threatening we
6	2	-	SW	SW	in foresail set staysails occasionally at
8	1	1	"	"	at 8 AM it moderates, wear ship & like
10	1	1	SW	SW	sail. Humphrey & Brooks this day attend to
12	1	1	"	"	only

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 18 Dec 1804
2	1	-	SW	SW	Light winds first, calm middle fresh breeze
4	1	-	SW	SW	latter part of the 24 hours. heavy rolling sea
6	1	-	"	"	at 8 AM out of M. at 10 up M Top yard. out
8	1	-	"	"	staysails, & new a sail to wind at 8 AM
10	1	-	"	"	Rebate one hay water, one old from Reef
12	1	-	"	"	one barrel for C
2	1	-	"	"	
4	1	-	"	"	
6	2	-	"	"	
8	2	-	"	"	
10	7	-	"	"	
12	4	1	"	"	Lat Obs 43.53

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions - Monday 19 Dec 1804
2	1	-	SW	SW	First & middle part calm at 2 PM in staysails
4	1	-	"	"	at 2 the wind comes at 6 AM out fore & staysail
6	"	-	"	"	at 10 the wind freshens & shalls, an in staysails
8	"	-	"	"	split the Sit boom, head of foot. M & staysails
10	"	-	"	"	a sudden flow, Clop reef Topails. The sea the
12	2	-	"	"	some rain & calm
2	2	-	"	"	
4	5	-	"	"	
6	7	-	"	"	
8	8	-	"	"	
10	6	-	"	"	
12	5	-	"	"	

Hours	Kts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 20 Nov 1804
2	5	---	---	NW	WSE	Moderate gales, Pleasant at times at 2 out two reef
4	4	---	---	WSE	---	in main topsail, at 12 the wind shifts suddenly to
6	3	---	---	NW	---	North & blows heavy, Clep. reef T & M topsail, then
8	3	1	---	NW	---	Miz. & head M. sail &c. at 1 AM it moderates, at
10	3	---	---	---	---	stay sails, at 2 Miz. topsail at 3 Main sail &c. at 7 sent
12	2	---	---	NW	---	a sail bearing N. we cut reef gave chase & came
2	7	---	---	West	NSE	up with her at 8, she was a brig from Copenhagen
4	7	---	---	"	---	gun, for Newport out 49 days, Length 51. at 9 landed
6	7	---	---	"	---	with 100 fathoms Line & 6 Bottoms, Brought New Mt.
8	6	---	---	"	---	stay sail,
10	2	1	---	NW	---	No Ob.
12	2	1	---	"	---	

Hours	Kts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 21 Nov 1804
2	3	---	---	NW	NSE	Moderate gales first part Middle & latter part
4	2	---	---	---	---	fresh breezes, rather squally at 6 PM rounded
6	2	---	---	---	---	No Bottoms, at 4 AM rounded No Bottoms
8	3	---	---	---	---	In play at sundown S. & C. set studding sails
10	3	---	---	---	---	as the wind favors, & in as they haul.
12	4	1	---	---	---	
2	7	---	---	---	---	
4	7	---	---	---	---	
6	8	---	---	---	---	Brought 24 days, Water
8	7	---	---	---	---	
10	7	---	---	---	---	
12	7	---	---	---	---	Lat Ob. 43.5

Hours	Kts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 22 Nov 1804
2	7	1	---	NW	NSE	Panath sea & Moderate gales at 6 AM
4	8	---	---	West	---	no bottom, at 8 AM rounded no bottom
6	7	---	---	---	---	at 2 AM made a sail bearing West at 4
8	6	---	---	NW	---	speak the schooner Sally for Salem, out
10	2	---	---	---	---	45 days from a port - Long 53.00 saw plenty
12	1	---	---	---	---	of guas & gonnet - at 12 Thick fog
2	2	---	---	---	---	
4	2	---	---	NW	---	
6	2	1	---	West	NSE	
8	2	1	---	---	---	
10	3	---	---	---	---	No Ob.
12	4	---	---	---	---	

Hours	Kts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 23 Nov 1804
2	3	---	---	North	NW	Thick fog Little wind, no drift some gulls
4	3	---	---	---	---	at 12 the wind shifts suddenly to SE then
6	3	---	---	---	---	to NW - Middle and latter part fresh breeze
8	4	---	---	NW	---	saw a school of Porpoises
10	3	---	---	---	---	
12	3	---	---	NW	---	
2	4	---	---	---	---	
4	4	---	---	---	---	
6	3	---	---	---	---	
8	3	---	---	---	---	
10	4	---	---	NW	SE	No Ob.
12	4	---	---	---	---	

Hour	Mts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 24 Nov 1804
2	5	—	—	WbS	SWbS	Fresh breeze squally & thick weather
4	5	—	—	West		at 12 sounded 80 bottom, two reefs in each
6	4	—	—	WbS		top sail at 4 PM, at 12 AM top sail to
8	3	—	—	SWbS		South at 8 am founded & got BOTTOM
10	2	—	—	SWbS		in thirty seven fathoms water, plenty of
12	2	—	—	SW	SW	gulls murre, squalls, & Red Sea
2	3	—	—	WbS		
4	4	1	—			
6	2	1	—			
8	3	—	—			
10	5	—	—	WbS & S		
12	5	—	—	"		

Lat 43° 12'

Hour	Mts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 25 Nov 1804
2	5	—	—	WbS	SWbS	Heavy squalls of rain hail snow wind &c
4	5	—	—	WbS		at 12 heard May top sail every bar was, much
6	4	—	—	WbS		of which comes on board at 6 AM it
8	4	—	—	WbS		moderates and all masts at 8 - &c
10	3	—	—	SWbS		and the
12	3	—	—	WbS		at 12 Sounded 80 bottom
2	4	—	—	WbS		
4	4	—	—			
6	3	—	—	"		
8	3	—	—	"		
10	3	—	—	WbS		
12	2	—	—			

Lat 41° 53'

Hour	Mts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 26 Nov 1804
2	—	—	—	Calms	—	First part calm & pleasant, Middle & latter part
4	—	—	—	"	—	moderate gales at 4 PM
6	—	—	—	"	—	top sail, heavy sea from west Sounded 80 bottom
8	4	—	—	WbS		In flog anchoring gets into Monday sails &c
10	3	—	—	SWbS	West	
12	3	—	—	SWbS		
2	3	—	—	SWbS		
4	3	—	—	SWbS		
6	3	—	—	SWbS		
8	4	—	—	SWbS		
10	2	—	—	SWbS	SWbS	
12	1	—	—			

Dr. Crew

Hour	Mts	Mts	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Remarks - Tuesday 27 Nov 1804
2	2	1	—	SWbS	SWbS	Moderate gales but heavy chop sea from the
4	2	—	—	WbS	SWbS	west, at 2 made & at 3 spoke the ship coming from
6	2	—	—	WbS		Bordeaux 5 1/2 days for Boston Long 402, at 4 the
8	5	—	—	"		wind favors at 10 set 85 studding sail at 2 AM
10	4	1	—	"		Lower 80 top 80 - &c. saw whaler
12	4	—	—	"		the smooth & light winds, a sail in
2	4	—	—	"		view to North
4	3	—	—	"	SE	
6	2	—	—	"		
8	2	1	—	"		
10	2	1	—	"		
12	1	1	—	"		

Lat 41° 45'

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday 28 Nov 1804
2	1		W & W	SW	First part Light wind Latter part squally rain at 4 PM in Puddensails etc at 12 half Tossails at 4 two mps at 10 am Tails - ships
4	1				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	4		SW P.W	"	Do Observe
2	3	1	SW W	W & W	
4	4	1	North		
6	4				
8	4				
10	3	1	SW W		Do Observe
12	3		SW W	SW	

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursday 29 Nov
2	4		SW 1/2 W	W & W	Tough gales & rough sea at 4 Clock mps & Tails sail at 10 half mpsail at 12 mps Tails went down on 1/2 3/4 yds down stay sails mps ally ship some very heavy seas & violent Roll & yawl from middle to last part
4	4		SW 1/2 W		
6	3		W & W	SW	
8	3				
10	3				
12	4				Roasted on hay
2	3		West - 2/3 North		
4	3				
6	3				
8	2	1			
10	3				41.13 at certain
12	3				

Hours	Knots	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday 30 Nov
2	2		West 2/3 North		Strong gales from the North, with rough sea & violent hail & snow through the whole, at 1 AM ship was on by on starboard fore main which doubled at 8 more moderate at 11 on stay sail at 10 Mps Tails &c
4	2				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	2	1			40.25 40.25
2	2				
4	3		W & S	SW W	
6	3				
8	2	1			
10	2				
12	3				

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Saturday 1 December
2	3		W & S	SW W	Tough gales & squally at 6 mps Moail Mps Tails at 10 the new groves & warm ship on was home entered the gulf at 8 AM the squally gale being we had Moail down Mps stay sail &c
4	2	1			
6	3				
8	4				
10	5				
12	3				Do Observe
2	3	1	W & S		
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4	1	SW W	SW W	39.25
12	4	1			

Hour	Kts	Kts	Cause	Winds	Transactions Sunday 2 Dec 1804
2	4	—	SPW	West	Fresh gales & very bad sea first part
4	4	—	"	"	Middle do at 8 PM hove M sail up
6	3	—	"	"	fore sail at 8 AM again ship at 10 hove
8	3	—	"	"	fore top sail hove fore sail for Libborn
10	3	—	"	"	at 11 ship a very heavy sea on her board
12	1	1	"	"	bow which took off several small spars,
2	1	1	SPW	"	quarters and some rough sweeping the
4	1	1	"	"	deck, the sea continues very bad & more
6	2	—	SPW	"	violent
8	2	—	South WSW	"	
10	1	1	to SW W. SW off	"	
12	1	1	"	"	3006m — — —

Hour	Kts	Kts	Cause	Winds	Transactions Monday 3 Dec 1804
2	1	1	to SW off SW off	"	at 4 PM the gale moderates, but a heavy sea
4	1	—	"	"	at 5 weir ship to South at 8 set fore sail
6	—	—	"	"	at 2 AM fore & Mij sprails at 8 AM up
8	1	—	"	"	out Mij sprail at 12 drop M sail out
10	Calms	—	"	"	up.
12	1	1	SW	"	
2	3	—	SW	"	
4	3	—	"	"	
6	3	—	"	"	
8	2	—	SW	"	
10	3	—	SW	"	
12	2	—	"	"	No Observation for the

Hour	Kts	Kts	Cause	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 4 Dec
2	1	1	SW S 1/4 W	W. S.	First part light winds & Calms, which at 12
4	1	1	"	"	turns into a violent sea from S.E. which hells
6	—	—	Calms	"	gradually to S.W. then to S.E. at 11 Clap up sprails
8	2	—	W. S.	E. S.	hove Mij sprail, at 2 AM hove fore sail fore top sail
10	0	1	W. S. S. W.	"	& lie to, split fore top stay sail & sent a man
12	7	—	"	"	for Libborn, sea runs very high & bad, latter part
2	6	1	SW	South	light winds, made sail at 8 AM out all sails
4	2	—	E. S. S. W.	"	
6	1	1	"	"	Broach on Barrel Bay
8	1	1	"	"	
10	1	1	SW S 1/4 W	SW	Lat Obs 38.19
12	2	—	"	"	

Hour	Kts	Kts	Cause	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 5 Dec 1804
2	2	—	SW	W. S.	First part fresh gales, Middle part calm
4	4	1	SW	W. S.	First, at 10 PM took 2 men in fore M &
6	3	1	"	"	Mij sprail at 11 hove Mij sail, Clap up
8	4	—	SW	"	top sails hove fore sail Mij sprail at 4 hove
10	4	1	SW W. S.	"	fore top sail at 11 set up fore sail - hove
12	3	—	SW	Varieth	to fore & till 12, some work with
2	4	—	SW	"	
4	3	1	SW	"	
6	3	—	SW	"	
8	2	1	SW	"	
10	2	—	W. S. W. to SW	"	
12	2	—	"	"	3006m — — —

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 6 Dec 1804
2	3	—	SWW	SWW	At 12 Wore ship under the sail as it moderates. at 4 PM Caught a tide rip in it were pieces of wood & much more we suspect it must be the South edge of the gulf the range of it was from SW to SE. the night continues equally deep. Clop reef 10 sails. at 4 AM made two sail to wind, one of which we spoke after a chase of three hours which was the Ship Littleton from Charleston 17 days out for Sandy Point 55.20—
4	2	—	SWW		
6	2	—	SWW		
8	3	—	SWW		
10	3	1			
12	2	1	SWW		
2	3	1	SW	1st Lee	
4	3	—	SWW		
6	3	1	"		
8	2	1	"		
10	7	1	SW		
12	2	—	SWW		
					Lat Obs ^r 38.38

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 7 Dec 1804
2	3	—	SWW		First part fresh gales & squally. at 4 the squalls increased in violence. we Clop reef 10 sails. at 6 it increased to a tempest. hove from 10 M ^g 10 sails down stay sails. Reefed fore sail set him for a minute ported fore lock she up & hove him. the sea runs very high, & the Ship Calam. here — at 8 AM set M ^g 10 sails. 10 stay sail between the squalls — The wind being a head & no prospect in our favor we began to exercise very prudent economy with the water & provisions — however more early 11 full hog. — Lat Obs ^r 38.01
4	2	1	SWW		
6	3	—	SWW		
8	1	—	SWW	SW	
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1	1			
12	1	1			

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 8 Dec 1804
2	2	—	SWW	4th Lee	Fresh gales & squalls as yesterday the not so violent a. at fore sail at 2 PM at 6 set mainsail at 12 set fore 10 sail Clop reef at 2 AM reef M ^g 10 sail at 8 AM unt all reef unt 10 broom set 10 & 10 people employ stoking fire. — Broke an allowance of 2 quarts water per day
4	2	—	"		
6	2	—	"		
8	2	—	SWW		
10	2	—	"	2nd	
12	2	—	"		
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	2	—	"		
8	1	1	"		
10	2	—			
12	4	—	Calm		
					Lat Obs ^r 27.28

Hour	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 9 Dec 1804
2	2	—	SWW	SWW	Warm & light wind after port. at 4 it freshens to one reef at 8 to Clop reef. at 12 it becomes a tempest we wind under reef & sail on top at 6 hove to on larboard tack very heavy sea, much we ship
4	4	—			
6	5	—			
8	7	1			
10	7	1			
12	7	1			
2	8	—	SWW		
4	8	—	SWW		
6	1	1	SWW	Drift	
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
					696 0 2 1510 2 14 5 2 27.48

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind	Transactions Monday 10 Dec 1804
2	1	1	SE by E	SSW	Heavy gales first part, the sea runs high & the
4	1	1	"	"	are constantly covered with water, 1st Main
6	1	1	SE by E	"	1st sail, set Main sail and top sails at 4 PM
8	1	1	"	"	at 3 PM about the Gallies flour, covered with water
10	1	1	"	"	at which time heard the running of water in the
12	1	1	"	"	stern, we cut & tore away the boards of the bilges which were
2	1	1	W by S	SSW	mostly filled with water, found the leak was in the but
4	1	1	W by S	"	ments of some planks near the Rudder case, occasioned
6	1	1	W by S	"	by repeated & violent heavy strokes of the sea during the
8	3	1	SE by E	SSW	late gales, at 1 split the Miz. top sail, mend them &
10	4	1	"	"	at 4 again bent him at 8 made sail
12	5	1	"	"	at 8 1/2

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind	Transactions Tuesday 11 Dec 1804
2	5	1	North	W by N	First part fresh gales, at 2 ran sail to wind, hove up
4	5	1	"	"	our course at 3 the hove out English Bells & 1st Main
6	5	1	"	"	was from Choptown Long 59.30 at 4 PM Close reef
8	3	1	SE by E	"	1st sails & courses, at 4 wore ship, at 12 reef out of fore
10	3	1	W by S	SE by E	sail, Miz & fore 1st sail at 2 - at 6 AM at whole
12	3	1	"	"	M sail at 4 out all reef, at 10 out fore 1st & lower
2	3	1	W by S	SE by E	storing sails - latter part light winds
4	4	1	"	"	Breeze & 1st Main
6	4	1	"	"	suppose our sails to have been carried
8	4	1	"	"	to length
10	5	1	"	"	Latt Ob. 36.4
12	3	1	"	"	

Hours	Knot	Mts	Course	Wind	Transactions Wednesday 12 Dec 1804
2	4	1	W by S	SE	First part light winds, & thick weather, every
4	4	1	"	"	sail set that will be of our service at 8 in
6	3	1	"	"	storing sails. Latter part F. S. E. weather
8	3	1	"	"	but had wind & 1st Main
10	6	1	"	"	any damages sustained in our late
12	4	1	"	"	gales
2	3	1	West	SE	
4	6	1	"	"	
6	6	1	"	"	
8	4	1	W by S	SE by E	
10	4	1	"	"	
12	3	1	SW by S	"	Latt Ob. 36.11

Hours	Kts	Mts	Course	Wind	Transactions Thursday 13 Dec 1804
2	3	1	SW by S	W by S	Moderate gales & smooth sea, at 8 PM it for home
4	2	1	SSW	"	at 10 two reef. in each top sail & 1st Main
6	2	1	W by S	W by S	M sail. Miz 1st sail. at 12 latter part heavy gales
8	6	1	SW by S	"	at 6 AM set Miz 1st sail, at 12 took ship
10	6	1	"	"	
12	5	1	W by S	W by S	
2	4	1	"	"	
4	3	1	SW by S	"	
6	2	1	SW by S	"	
8	2	1	North	W by S	
10	2	1	"	"	
12	2	1	"	"	Latt Ob. 37.4

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	2	1	S W by E 2 1/2 Le	SE	<p>Transactions Saturday 14 - Dec</p> <p>Fresh gales & rough sea first Middle strong moderate & smooth at 12 set Mails at 1 out of M Spsail at 4 out of for sail at 8 out all Ruffs at 12 saw a sail off our weather bow at 12 came up with it of the her she was a Swedish Bomb from Dorset 5 days Longt 66.30, sent boat on board got something to cheer the dead & heart at 2 Bore away had a little mud & cold 36.06</p>
4	2	1			
6	2	1	W S W		
8	2		W S		
10	3	1			
12	3	1	W S 1 1/2 Le	SE	
2	3	1	"		
4	3				
6	4				
8	3	1			
10	4		W S		
12	4		W S		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2					<p>Transactions Saturday 15 - Dec 1804</p> <p>Moderate gales thick weather, at 4 AM the Breeze freshens and hails, two ruffs in with Spsail at 6 the wind dies out and at 10 a fresh breeze it west at 8 saw a large ship to leeward employed getting out Coal from forward. supper on our selves to have entered the gulf about 12 PM</p> <p>Brought on board Beef</p> <p>Lat 06 36.29</p>
4	1	1	W S W	SE	
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	6				
2	5				
4	4		W S		
6	1				
8	1				
10	Calms				
12	3		W S W	W S	

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	5		W S W	W S	<p>Transactions Sunday 16 Dec 1804</p> <p>First part of these 24 hours pleasant & fresh gales at 12 the wind backing to S W & gradually increases, at 2 Clock ruffs Spsail out of Mails at 4 had M Spsail had Mails at 6 still the Spsail out for sail at 8 AM supper on our selves to have come out of the gulf, saw a vessel back bearing 1/2 SE & an evident alteration in the motion of sea, the sea runs high, & the gale blows tremendous, send some very heavy thumps by the sea 36.06</p>
4	4				
6	4				
8	3	1	W S W		
10	3	1	W S		
12	5		W S	S S W	
2	7		W S W		
4	8		W S		
6	7		W S W	W S	
8	7	1	"		
10	7		W S		
12	7		W S		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	4	1	W S W		<p>Transactions Monday 17 Dec 1804</p> <p>Heavy gale, & remarkable bad hollow irregular sea, cold & icy, at 2 PM came up a very heavy squall of thunder lightning & rain, two men on board, which took us on our lum ins. Mails sent & service comes on better humantly</p> <p>Saw a sail to windward standing to north</p> <p>Brought on board fish</p> <p>Lat 06 39.40</p>
4	3	1	W S W		
6	5		W S W		
8	4	1			
10	3		W S	W S	
12	3		W S		
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	1	1	S S W		

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 18 December 1804
2	1	1	S E Drift	W S W	Violent Squalls & Heavy gales Rough Sea we lie to through the whole 24 hours under close ruff M S sprail & Reef Mij Stay sail. Rain Snow hail &c in abundance at 11 AM it abates a little we set stay sails Mijer
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			Late Ob. ~ 30.00
12	1	1			

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Wednesday 19 Dec 1804
2	2	1	S E	W S W	At 2 out stay sails. Mijer. morn sail forenoon at the gale moderates, at 4 PM took ship to South out ruff of Main M S sail Main sail set Mij S sprail. at 6 AM hove Main sail close ruff M S sprail. at 8 took ship to South out ruff &c Rain hail &c
4	3	1			
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	3		W S W	W S W	
12	3				
2	4		W S W		
4	3	1			
6	4	1	W S W		
8	4	1	W S W		
10	4	1	W S W		
12	3				

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Thursday 20 Dec 1804
2	3	1	W S W	W S W	Moderate gales & fine cool weather, a 4 hour M sail at 12 set him at 8 Sounded no bottom mod all sail to advantage some drift straw plenty of gulls some duck & birds at 12 out Jef & lower stand unsails one barrel bread D. Ob.
4	4				
6	4				
8	4	1	W S W		
10	6	1			
12	6				
2	6				
4	5	1	W S W	E S E	
6	7				
8	6	1	W S W		
10	7				
12	6				

Hours	Kts	Kts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Friday 21 Dec 1804
2	7	1	W S W	W S W	Strong gales. smooth sea at 4 Sounded, at 12 & at 4 AM but no bottom. But at 8 AM SOUNDINGS 53 Fathoms ooze & yel & black sand we saw one star in depth & at 10 35 fathoms some oyster & gravel at 10 took two mugs in each S sprail hove M S sail & reef fore sail strong gales & thick weather to east now sail to Leeward standing fast
4	6		W S W		
6	5		W S W	E S E	
8	5		W S W		
10	7	1			
12	6				
2	9		W S W		
4	8				
6	7	1	W S W		
8	7				
10	6		W S W		
12	5		W S W		

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Saturday 22 Dec 1804
2	1		drb	drb	Strong gales & thick weather rough sea
4	3		drb		
6	3	F	2 drb 1/2 ft. middle		Sounded at 2 PM. Thirty fath' fine grey sand
8	2	F	"		& large shells at 4 PM at 8 m/s fore sail aloft
10	5		"		up fore & M top sail. at 6 AM 45 fathoms
12	4		"		Black & white sand. at 8 AM fore fore sail
2	3		"		
4	2	1	"		Mig sail from a ship lying to under bottom M. sail
6	2	1	"		had to rise to tiller & wair ship at M. sail
8	2	1	"		
10	2	1	"		
12	2		"		

39.34 west by true

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Sunday 23 Dec 1804
2	1	1	drb 1/2 ft.	drb	Strong gales first part, middle part moderate
4	1	1	"	1	& smooth at 8 m/s courses at 12 m/s out 100 ft
6	2				sails at 8 AM out 100 fathoms All sails & 10
8	2				Shore sail to Luv - Sounded at 8 - 12 -
10	2				50. fath' - 30 fath' white & black sand
12	2		1/2 ft.		some pieces of shells - - - - -
2	2				at 12 Sounded 30 fathoms black yellow & white sand
4	2				
6	1				
8		2 AM			
10					
12	1				Lat 66° 39' 19" Dull a fig!!!

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Monday 24 Dec 1804 -
2	1	1	drb	PPB	First part light wind & calm, Caught a cod in
4	1	1			30 fathoms at 4 m at 8 the breeze freshen at 12 m/s
6	3	1	drb 1/2 ft.	East	M. sail two up in each top sail. at 4 AM wove
8	4		drb 1/2 ft.		ship head Mig & fore sail fore sail. at 11 AM the
10	5				fore sail very bad in driving him up. The gale blows
12	5				violent & much snow & thick weather at 2 AM 25
2	4		drb		fathoms. at 4 PM 20 fathoms at 12. 27 fathoms
4	3		drb		black yellow & white sand. some iron shells & flat
6	2		drb 1/2 ft. drift		stones
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Hours	Kts	Mts	Courses	Winds	Transactions Tuesday 25 Dec 1804 -
2	2		drb 1/2 ft.	drb	at 12 wair ship make sail. at 8 PM rounded
4	2				35 fathoms sticky bottom. at 12 thirty fath' at 4 - 25
6	2		drb 1/2 ft.		fath' shells at 6 - 37 fath' at 12 Tack ship to west
8	3				at 4 to West at 8 AM to North
10	3		drb		
12	3	1	"		Land o! at 12 the light stone of Dungerwen
2	3		drb		here W. & N. dist 13 leagues
4	3				
6	3		drb		
8	3				
10	3	1	drb		
12	3	1			

Lat 66° 40' 11"

Wednesday First part fresh gales, clear weather, at 2 PM L Island, at 3 PM ship was
26 3/4 at 12 made the light on rising look, at 3 PM took ship again & at 10 took
on board a pilot who at 8 PM bore us to anchor past the light

Thursday 27th First part heavy gale A.S.P.E. at 10 AM it moderated but thick fog we got under
way & at 1 PM came to anchor in east river, passengers on shore

Friday 28th Fair gales to - worked some few light sails, very little
done besides the people drunk George Morris refused to
the work of the ship to make in necessary

Saturday 29th Wind SE much snow & rain at 8 hour short ~~hauled~~ at 12 noon
a way Calh & dopt along side a ship about 10 PM - Lander, discharged
George Morris quit the ship as soon as he can get on shore after being
commanded with the rest to stay on board. Calh absent & do

Sunday 30th Fair but Chistery weather, at 6 AM have off to our anchor
waired him & drop down, & hauled down to fly market wharf. Calh absent
George Morris absent the day, Geo. Denny & Day hired Barry
with his own 1/2 day -

Monday 31st } Employed in unbanding & drying sails, untowing boat Choosing
up decks & C. Employed Barry with one hand, Calh, George Morris
absent & Stewart discharged -

Tuesday 1st } Employed unbanding sails, rig of spritsail gear for & aft -
January 1805 } & C. Employed Barry & one hand Calh, & George Morris absent -

Wednesday 2nd Sent to Allens sail Lft by East 1163 - Seven stand ensails, M
- stay sail - Two fore stay sails, Miz stay sails, Three top Gails
M I stay sails, Mizzen, Two I top sails - 3 M top sails, Two Miz & Two M
- sail - Two Fore sails & Royal, Spunk - Thirty three sails -
Call a survey upon the hatch who said they were well secured
Opened the hatch & discharged one East
Employed Barry with one man in the stead of Calh
& Morris - All hands Discharged

Thursday 3rd Employed discharging cargo, called a survey on some few articles
which the storage was appraised -

~~Memorandum~~ Account of Provisions Broatht on Board

1804

Jan^y

Feb^y 28 Three barrels of Bread started into the locker for use —
Broatht 1 Magazine water between decks —

March 6 2^d Broatht 1 Bbl Prime Pork — 2^d 1 Hogs Water —

March 10

Account of the Peoples abuse

(Darius)

the Carpenter

the bookbinder

the miller

the

the printer 26

books

Barber 26

the Craft

Steward 10 1/2

Cook 10

For Money

Account of Mr.

~~Montgomery~~

~~James~~ New York Ship Cotton Planting House

Laguarda New York

4. $\frac{3}{4}$

4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Day

2

1 $\frac{3}{4}$

New York

large

2. $\frac{3}{4}$

For Whom

2 $\frac{1}{2}$

2. 1

1 $\frac{1}{2}$

2

1 $\frac{1}{2}$

Day

James R. Pullen

$\frac{1}{2}$

12 Day

actions On Board Brig Ann Oct 5th Sea Lake

Transactions On Board Friday October the 6th Day 1799

First Part of this 24 More Moderate At 4 PM Set Main
Main sail And fore Top sail Set single Reef Main Top sail
Set Main Top Mast Stay sail At 12 PM Sounded
But got N. Bottom With 50 fathoms Line At 8
On Point the Jib And Mended It At 10 AM Mended
Again And set It sent up the Main Top Gallant yard
Set Main Top Gallant sail.
On Point Both cables And coiled them

Second Part Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
At 12 AM Tackled Ship And Hood to the Westward

To Ends this Day

Latted By Officer 36-37

Transactions On Board Saturday October the 7th Day 1799

First Part of this 24 Hours fresh Gales And Clear
Weather At 2 PM Took In Jib And Main Top Gallant
sail And Main Top Mast Stay sail At 3 PM Mended
A Schooner from North Carolina Bound To New York
At 4 PM Close kept Both Top sails single kept the
Main sail sent Down the Main Top Gallant yard

Middle Part fresh Gales And Clear Weather

Second Part More Moderate At 10 AM Set Out
one Reef Out of each Top sails Sounded And got Bottom
In 40 fathoms Water

To Ends this Day

Latted By Officer 37-38
37-38

Transactions On Board Sunday October the 8th Day 1799

First Part of this 24 Hours fresh Breezes And
Clear At 5 PM Sounded And got Bottom In
17 fathoms Water At 6 PM Tackled Ship
And Hood to the Southward And Eastward

Middle Part fresh Breezes And Hazy

Second Part Moderate Breezes And Pleasant
Weather At 8 AM Tackled Ship And Hood
to the Westward to the Main sail

To Ends this Day

Latted By 37-22
37-21

Transactions On Board the Brig An AT Sea

H	H ₂	H ₂	Coups	Winds	Transactions On Board Monday
1	1		WBS	SW	first Part of this 24 hours fresh
2	1		W	SW	At 6 AM single Ruff
3					At 8 AM Tack'd Ship And Hoove
3	1				Left wave Tack on Main Stay sail
2			R		
2					Middle Part Pleasant At 4 AM Sound
2	2	1			fathoms of water
4	2		SW	North	Latter Pleasant A fine breeze from the
6	2	1			At 6 AM sent up the Main and fore Top Gallant
8	3	1	WBS	North	Set Top Gallant sails Set whole Top sails And
10	4	1	SW	NEW	At 8 AM set lower And Top Mast Steering sails Set
12	5				Top Mast And Main Stay sails Latter By
Se Ends this Day					

H	H ₂	H ₂	Coups	Winds	Transactions On Board Tuesday October the
2	4	1	SW	North	first Part of this 24 hours Light W
4	3				And Pleasant Weather 3 sail on
6	2	1			At 6 AM saw the Land Tack
8	2	1	WBS		Lower And Top Mast Steering sails
10	2				Gib And Main Top Mast Stay sail
12	2				Middle Part 5 fresh Breezes And
2	4	1			Weather At 1 PM spoke A Baring
4	5				Bound To Charles Town At 12 PM 12
6	5	1	SW		Latter Part fresh Breezes And Hazy
8	6	1			Set Top Mast Steering sail
10	7		WBS	NE	
12	7	1			Se Ends this Day
Latter By Observer					34 - 50 35 - 51

H	H ₂	H ₂	Coups	Winds	Transactions On Board Wednesday October the
2	7		W	North	first Part of this 24 hours
4	7				Breezes And Hazy Weather At 4
6	7				Look for Gib And Main Stay
8	7		W	NE	At 6 PM Look on fore Top Gallant
10	6	1			
12	6	1			Middle Part Pleasant
2	6		SW		
4	5	1			Latter Part fresh Breezes And
6	6				At 6 AM set Lower Steering
8	7				fore Top Gallant sail And
10	7		WBS		
12	7				Se Ends this Day
Latter By Observer					33 33

Trans. lions On board the Brig Arm Lying in Javanah

Day This 23 Hours Hard Gale from the Eastward And
At 4 AM fell All Hands And Drove the
And Hove Her off About Her Length from
the Brig About Twice Her Length further off

So Ends this Day

Tuesday
the 24th

This 24 Hours fresh Gale from the Eastward And
Weather At 5 AM At Being Almost High Water
the Brig off About Her Length At Low Water Carried
Both Both Anchors A Head And Barge At 4 PM Hove
At 6 PM to the Anchors At 6 PM Weighed Both Anchors
And Hove On By the Barge At the Being Afflate
Gib And fore May sail And M. Stay sail At 11 PM May sail
And M. Top sail And Main sail Slipped the Hopper
And Ran off And Come Too for Cockspur Roads With the Best
Bower With the Assistance of the Other Ships Crew

So Ends this Day

Wednesday
October
the 18th

This 24 Hours ~~Hard~~ Moderate Breezes And a little Rain
Took On Board that Part of the Cargo Which Was Landed the
Other Day Still Lying for Cockspur Roads

So Ends this Day

Thursday
October
the 19th
Day 1797

This 24 Hours fresh Gale from the Eastward And
Rain At 8 AM Got under Way for At Cockspur
At 12 AM Come Too Abreast of the Town of Javanah
At 2 PM Handed in to Mr. Bolton's Wharf Where
In the gibboon Got the Mast put up and fore And aft
Landed 6 Casks of Sails 1 Piece of Hard Ware and 1 small
Cask of Cherry Rum All Market R B

So Ends this Day

Friday
October
the 20th
Day 1797

This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Landed for Mr. K. Bolton
1 Box of Dry Goods 1 Large Box of Glass 1 Chest of Tea 1 Large
of Glass 2 bhd, 1 Brandy 2 Boxes of Oil 13 Bundles of
12 Chairs 1 Small Cask of Brandy 2 Bails of Goods 17 Wh
And 4 Half Boxes of Glass 1 Piece of Glass 1 Chair 1
38 Sheets of Iron 44 Boxes of Glass Cargo 2 bhd, Rum
Cargo 2 Trunks And 1 Bail of Co. Dr. Market 2 Bails of
Goods Market C H 1 1 Trunks And 1 Chest And 1
Table Market A Put On Board of An Augustin
Boat 200 Bushels of salt Cargo

So Ends this Day

Saturday
October
the 21st
Day 1797

This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather At 6 AM Landed
the sails to Dry At 12 AM Handed them
Employed in picking Over Potatoes 1 Delivered 4 1/2
Bushels of Salt Cargo

So Ends this Day

Sunday
the 22nd

This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At 12 PM

So Ends this Day

on Board the Brig Ann for Savannah John Bunker
24 Hours Pleasant Weather Just up the for
Main Top Gallant Masts Delivered 120 Bushels
Salt Cargo

So Ends this Day
24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Delivered Six Hundred Bushels of Salt

So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant Weather
finished getting out the Salt Landed 426 Bushels,
Salt Cargo and, whed of Hard Ware Market R.B.

So Ends this Day
Thursday the 26th 1797 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Employed in Clearing the Whole (And securing a Raft
Lumber Shingles Landed Two whes of Rum Cargo

So Ends this Day
Friday the 27th 1797 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Employed in Taking in Scantling And Shingles
And Stowing them Away

So Ends this Day
Saturday the 28th 1797 This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather
Employed in Taking in And Stowing
Scantling And Shingles

So Ends this Day
Sunday Oct 29th 1797 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
All Hands At Church
So Ends this Day

Monday Oct 30th 1797 This 24 Hours fresh Gales And Pleasant Weather
Employed in Taking in And Stowing Away Scantling
And Shingles

So Ends this Day
Tuesday October 31st 1797 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Employed As usual Taking in And Stowing Away
Scantling And Shingles Stowed Away Ten Casks of Wine Cargo

So Ends this Day And Month
Wednesday November 1st 1797 This 24 Hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
Employed in Taking in And Stowing Away Scantling And Shingles

So Ends this Day
Thursday Nov the 2nd 1797 This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
Employed in Taking in And Stowing Away Shingles
Bent Both Top Gallant sails And sent the yard
Aloft.

Friday Nov the 3rd 1797 This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Employed in
Taking in Scantling And Shingles finished Taking in
Scantling

So Ends this Day
Saturday Nov the 4th 1797 This 24 Hours fresh Gales And some Rain
Employed in Ship's Duty
So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In Savannah Ga

Day November 5 1797	Light Part of This 24 Hours fresh Gale from And Rain Satter Part Pleasant So Ends this Day
Day November the 6 th 1797	This 24 Hours fresh Breeze And Pleasant Weather Loosed All sail And Dried them On Bent the 9 th Employed In Ships Duty &c So Ends the Day
Tuesday November the 7 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Employed In Ships Duty Bent the 9 th So Ends the Day
Wednesday Novm. the 8 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Cloudy Weather Employed In Ships Duty
Thursday Novm the 9 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Employed In Ships Duty &c
Friday the 10 th of Novm 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Employed In Taking In Board &c So Ends the Day
Saturday Novm the 11 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Plenty of Rain So Ends the Day
Sunday November the 12 th Day 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather So Ends the Day
Monday November the 13 th Day 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Took On Board 2137 feet of Boards And Hauled them Away So Ends the Day
Tuesday Novm the 14 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Employed In Ships Duty So Ends the Day
Wednesday the 15 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Employed In Ships Duty So Ends the Day
Thursday the 16 th 1797	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Took On Board 21 Casks of Rice And 1800 feet of Boards And Hauled them Away So Ends the Day
Friday the 17 th	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Unbent the Main sail And Middle Sticth It And Bent It Again So Ends the Day
Saturday the 18 th	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Cloudy Weather Employed In Ships Duty So Ends the Day
Sunday the 19 th	This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather Loosed All sail And Dried them
Monday the 20 th	This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Employed In Taking In Boards And Shingles And Rice Took On Board 13 Casks of Rice And 1000 of Shingles So Ends the Day

Bored the Brig Ann Lying in Savannah John Burnham
 4 Hours Pleasant Weather Employed in Taking
 of Shingles And Rice And Stowing them Aways
 One Board five Thousand Shingles And Twenty Three
 of Rice Charles Hattery Keen Aways
 So Ends the Day

This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Employed in Taking of
 And Stowing Aways Boards & Shingles And Rice
 Took On Board Twenty four Casks of Rice
 Night Stowing the Hole And Began to Stow Boards On Deck

So Ends the Day
 This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Cloudy Weather And some Rain
 Employed in Taking in Boards And Stowing them On Deck

So Ends the Day
 This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather first Taking in Lumber
 And Began to set up the Riggings

So Ends the Day
 This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather first setting up
 the Riggings Rigg'd Out the Gib boom Got the Sprit sail yard
 A thwart Bent the Gib Hauled the Out side of the Ship
 Merchant of New York

So Ends the Day
 This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant Weather Employed in
 getting Ready for sea filling Water And Lashing it On Deck
 At 12 AM the Pilot came On Board then Cast off from the
 Wharf in Savannah Bound to the West Indies

So Ends this 24 hours					Remarks On Monday November the 27
H	K	HK	Course	Winds	
2					first Part of This 24 Hours Moderate Breeze And
4					Pleasant Weather At 6 AM Gybe Bore Shift
6					Dist 6 Miles from Which I take my Dep In Latitude
8	4		Starb	W	middle Part Hard Gale And Clear Weather
10	6				At 8 AM set Top Mast Sheering Sail At 10 PM
12	6				Took in fore & Main top & Main top 11 May sail
2	6		Starb	W	Ship set M & Y sail And M T Mast May sail
4	5				
6	4				Latter Part More Moderate So ends this 24 hours
8	4		Starb	W	On Bent Butter Cables And coiled them Aways
10	4				At 10 PM
12	4		Starb	W	At 12 PM

So Ends this 24 hours					Remarks On Tuesday November the 28
H	K	HK	Course	Winds	
2	4		Starb	W	first Part This 24 Hours Moderate Gale
4	4				And Pleasant Weather At 6 AM
6	4		Starb	W	Single kept the M Top sail At 10 PM Gybe
8	4				Ship
10	4		Starb	W	the Part fresh Gale And Cloudy
12	4	1	East		At 2 AM Took in Main top Gallant
2	5				Sail At 4 PM Double kept the fore top
4	5				gale sent down fore And Main top Gallant
6	5	1			yard
8	5	1	East	West	Latter Part Pleasant Weather
10	5				So Ends this 24 hours
12	5		Starb	W	At 12 PM

Transactions On Board Brig Ann At Sea John

H	h	h	Cause	Wind	Transactions
1	5		East	W	First Part of this 24 Hours fresh Breeze and Pleasant Weather At 6 PM Set one of the fore Top sail
2	5				
3	5				
4	5		East	NW	Middle Part Moderate Gale and Weather
5	4	1			
6	4		East	North	Latter Part Light Winds and Pleasant Weather At 10 AM Set Whole Top sail
7	3	1			
8	3	1		NW	Sent up the Main Top 3 yards At 11 AM
9	3				
10	2		East	W	So Ends this 24 Hours
11	2	1			
12	2				Latter By Clock 31-30

H	h	h	Cause	Wind	Transactions
1	5		East	W	First Part of this 24 Hours fresh Breeze and Cloudy Weather At 2 PM Set Top Mast-Head
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	6	1	East	W	At 5 PM Double Reeft the Main Top and Single Reeft the Main sail At 10 PM Took in Main Top Gallant and sent down all Top Gallant yard (Left Reeft the fore Top sail)
6	6				
7	5	1		NW	Middle Part Heavy Gale and Rain
8	5	1			
9	5		East	NW	At 6 PM Set Whole Top sails and Main sail Set fore and Main Top Gallant and sent down all Top Gallant yard (Left Reeft the fore Top sail)
10	5				
11	4		East	NW	Latter Part Moderate Gale and
12	4				
13	4		East	North	So Ends this 24 Hours 31-16
14	4				Latter By Clock 31-17

H	h	h	Cause	Wind	Transactions
1	4		East	W	First Part of this 24 Hours Moderate Gale and Cloudy
2	4				
3	4				
4	3	1	East	W	Middle Part Part Light Breeze and Pleasant Weather At 6 AM Set Lower and Top mast steering sails At 8 AM
5	3	1			
6	3		East	North	Sent up the fore and Main Top Gallant sails
7	3				
8	3	1			
9	3		East	NW	At 10 AM Rebefted the Main Reel fresh Breeze and Pleasant Weather
10	4				
11	4	1	East	NW	Latter Part So Ends this 24 Hours
12	4				Latter By Clock 31-51

H	h	h	Cause	Wind	Transactions
1	6		East	NW	First Part of this 24 Hours fresh Breeze and Pleasant Weather
2	6				
3	5				
4	6		East	North	At 6 PM Took in Lower Steering sail At 8 PM Set the Reels At 10 PM
5	6				
6	8			NW	Rebefted them again
7	8				
8	5		East		Middle Part Pleasant
9	5				
10	4		East	NW	Latter Part Light Winds and Pleasant Weather At 8 AM Set the Reels
11	6				
12	5		East	NW	one sail in sight
13	4				
14	3				
15	3				So Ends this 24 Hours
16	3				Latter By Clock 30-50
17	3				30-51

Transactions On Board *Benjamin* At sea *John Burnham*

M H H			Cause	Winds	Transactions
					On Sunday December the 3 ^d
1	1	1	East	NEW	First Part of This 24 Hours Light Winds
					And Pleasant Weather At 8 PM Galed
					At 10 PM Set Lower Tumbling Sails
1	1	1	East	NEW	Middle Part - Pleasant Weather
			East	NEW	Latter Part Moderate Gales And
					Pleasant Weather
			East	NEW	To Ends This 24 Hours 30-53
					Latter By Observer 30-51

M H H			Cause	Winds	Transactions
					On Board Monday December the 4 th
5			East	NEW	First Pleasant Weather First Part of This
5					24 Hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather
5					
8	5	1	East	NEW	Middle Part Pleasant
10	6	1			
12	6	1			Latter Part fresh Gales And
12	8	1			At 8 AM Took in
4	6	1	East	NEW	Clear Weather Tumbling Sails And fore
6	7	1	East	NEW	Lower And Topmast Gallant Sails
8	6	1	East	NEW	Main Top Gallant Sails
10	6	1			To ends this 24 Hours 30-50
12	5	1	East	NEW	Latter By Observer 30-51

M H H			Cause	Winds	Transactions
					On Board Tuesday the 5 th Day
2	5	1	East	NEW	First Part of This 24 Hours fresh Gales
4	5	1			And Clear Weather At 2 PM Took in
6	5	1	East	NEW	And Main Topmast Stay sail Single kept the
8	5	1	East	NEW	Fore Top sail Double kept the Main Top sail
10	5	1	East	NEW	At 8 PM Set whole fore Top sail And single
12	6	1	East	NEW	kept Main Top sail Set Jib And Main Top Mast
2	6	1	East	NEW	Stay sail And Main And fore Top Gallant sails
4	6	1	East	NEW	Middle Part More Moderate And Pleasant
6	5	1	East	NEW	Latter Part fresh Breezes And flying
8	5	1	East	NEW	Clouds At 5 AM Took in Main And fore Top Gallant
10	5	1	East	NEW	Sails At 7 AM Took in Jib And Main Top Mast Stay
12	5	1	East	NEW	single kept the fore Top sail And Double
			East	NEW	kept the Main Top sail Latter By Observer
			East	NEW	To ends this 24 Hours 24-51

M H H			Cause	Winds	Transactions
					On Wednesday December the 6 th Day
2	4		East	NEW	First Part of This 24 Hours fresh Breezes And
4	4		East	NEW	Pleasant Weather At 2 PM Set whole Top
6	4		East	NEW	Sails Set Jib And Main Top Mast Stay sail
8	4		East	NEW	At 4 PM Set Main Top Gallant sail
10	4		East	NEW	Middle Part Moderate Gales And fair weather
12	4		East	NEW	At 3 AM Set fore Top Gallant sail
2	3	1	East	NEW	
4	3		East	NEW	Latter Part Light Winds
6	3		East	NEW	And Pleasant Weather
8	3		East	NEW	
10	3		East	NEW	To ends this 24 Hours
12	3		East	NEW	Latter By Observer 28-34

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions
3	1	1	SE	W	Transactions Thursday December the 7 th
3	1	1	SE	W	First Part of This 24 Hours Light
3	1	1	SE	W	Winds And Pleasant Weather At
3	1	1	SE	W	PM Set Top Mast Reefing Sail
12	2	1	SE	W	Middle Part Light Winds And
2	2	1	SE	W	Some Rain At 3 PM Took in Top Mast
4	2	1	SE	W	Reefing Sail
6	1	1	SE	W	Latter Part Calm And Pleasant
8	1	1	SE	W	
10	0	0	SE	W	
12	0	0	SE	W	

So Ends this 24 Hours 28-0
Latter By Observer 27-58

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	2	1	SE	W	Transactions On Friday December the 8 th
4	2	1	SE	W	First Part of This 24 Hours Light
6	3	1	SE	W	Winds And Pleasant Weather At 10 PM
8	3	1	SE	W	Took in fore And Main Top Gallant sails
10	3	1	SE	W	Middle Part Moderate Gale A Cloudy
12	3	1	SE	W	Latter Part fresh breezes And Pleasant
2	3	1	SE	W	At 8 AM Took in Jib And Main Top
4	2	1	SE	W	Mast Any sail Sing kept the Main Fore and
6	2	1	SE	W	one sail in sight to the Windward
8	2	1	SE	W	So Ends this 24 Hours
10	2	1	SE	W	
12	2	1	SE	W	

Latter By Observer 26-53

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	2	1	SE	W	Transactions On Saturday December the 9 th
4	2	1	SE	W	First Part of this 24 Hours Moderate Gale
6	2	1	SE	W	And Pleasant Weather At 4 PM Took
8	1	1	SE	W	Ship And stood to the Eastward At 10 PM
10	1	1	SE	W	Took in Jib And Main Top Mast Any sail And
12	1	1	SE	W	Main Top Gallant sail
2	1	1	SE	W	Middle Part Light Winds And Pleasant
4	1	1	SE	W	Latter Part Light Wind And flying
6	2	1	SE	W	Clouds At 8 AM Took in Jib And stood
8	2	1	SE	W	to the Eastward Again Took in Jib And
10	2	1	SE	W	Main Top Mast Any sail And Main Top Gallant
12	2	1	SE	W	Sail So Ends this 24 Hours

Latter By Observer 26-41

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	1	1	SE	W	Transactions On Sunday December the 10 th
4	1	1	SE	W	First Part of This 24 Hours Light Wind
6	1	1	SE	W	And Pleasant Weather
8	1	1	SE	W	
10	1	1	SE	W	Middle And Latter Part Light
12	0	0	SE	W	Winds And Pleasant Weather
2	0	0	SE	W	At 8 AM Took in Jib And Main Top Mast
4	1	1	SE	W	Any sail And Main Top Gallant sail
6	1	1	SE	W	At 12 AM Set Whole Main Top sail
8	1	1	SE	W	And fore Top Gallant sail
10	1	1	SE	W	
12	1	1	SE	W	

Latter By Observer 26-29

So Ends this 24 Hours

Transactions On Board Brig Ann At Sea John Buzenham Master

H	H	H	Course	Wind	Transactions On Monday December 11 th
2	1	1	South	ESE	Finest Part this 24 Hours Light Wind
4	2	1			And Pleasant Weather
6	2	1	South	ESE	Middle Part Moderate Gales And Flying
8	2	1			Clouds
10	2	1			Part fresh Gales And Swells of the
12	3	1			Lathe Part on 16 And Main Top Mast
	3	1	South	ESE	At 8 AM Top Gallantails Single
	1	1			and the Main and fore Top Mast
	1	1			Raft the fore Top Mast And Double Raft the Main
	1	1			Top Mast At 11 AM At 12 AM Telling the Mast
	1	1	South	East	Top Mast And Main Top Gallantails and the Main
	1	1			Top Mast And single Raft Main Top Mast
	3	4	SE		So ends this 24 Hours Lathe By Order 25 th

A. B. C.			Vine		Transactions On Board Tuesday December the 12 th 1797	
1	4	1	BB	East	First Part of this 24 Hours fresh Breeze	
2	4	1			And Clear Weather	
3	5					
4	5		BB		Middle Part fresh Gale And Squally	
5	5				At 10 AM Tack in Gib And Main Top Mast Stay Sail	
6	5				And Main St Gallant Sail Single Reef the Fore Top Sail	
7	5	1	BB	East	Latter Part fresh Trades And Breeze	
8	5	1			Weather At 12 AM Set Main Top Mast	
9	5	1				
10	5	1	BB	East	Second Part of this 24 Hours	
11	5					
12	5		BB	East	Latter By Observ 23-14	

H	H	H	Course	Wind	Transactions On Board	Monday December 13
2	4		South	E B N	Frisht	Sant & This 2d
4	4				And Pleasant	Weather At 5 pm
6	3				Main Top	Gallant sail
8	3	1	South	East	At 5 pm	Teak on Deck and Main Top Mast
10	4			E B N	Pay sail	And Main Top Gallant sail
12	4				Mic the	Sant fresh Gale with squalls of Rain
2	4		South	East	Lathe	Sant fresh Trades and Pleasant
4	4				Weather	At 8 pm
6	4				Pay sail	And Whole Main Top sail
8	4	1			Fore Top	Gallant sails
10	5				Co	Plan 2 this 2d
12	5	1	South	E B N	Lathe	By Obsr 21-33

M	Dr	MD	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Thursday December the 14
2	5	1	South	SE 1/2 S	Spent Part this 24 Hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather At 6 PM Took In Fore Top Gallant Sail single Haul the Main Sail And Main Top Sail
4	5	1			
6	5	1			
8	5	1	South	SE 1/2 S	Midle Port fresh Gales And squalls of Rain At 2 AM Took In Main Top Mast Stay Sails And Main Top Gallant Sail
10	6				
12	6				
2	5		South	SE 1/2 S	Latler Part Pleasant At 6 AM set Main And Fore Top Gallant Sails, And Main Top Mast Stay Sails At 9 AM set Whaler Main Sail At 10 AM Haul the Fore Top Gallant Sail sent Down yard and Sail had Mended At 12 AM sent it up again And set Fore Top Gallant Sail
4	5	1			
6	5	1	South	SE 1/2 S	
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5				

Transactions On Board Brig Ann At Sea John Burnham Master

No	Winds	Course	Wind	Transactions On Board Friday December 11 1879
5	SE	South	SE	First Part of This 24 Hours Moderate Gale And Pleasant Weather At 6 PM Single Buys The Main Tack on Gib And Fore And Main
6	SE	SE	SE	Top Gallant sails at 6 AM
8	SE	SE	SE	Middle Part fresh Breezes And Pleasant
10	SE	SE	SE	Second Part fresh Gale and Pleasant
12	SE	SE	SE	Weather At 6 AM At 6 PM fore
2	SE	SE	SE	Main Top Gallant sails And Whole Main sail
4	SE	SE	SE	Set Fore Top Mast Staysail
6	SE	SE	SE	At 11 AM Tack on Top Mast Staysail
8	SE	SE	SE	End this 24 Hours
10	SE	SE	SE	At 10 PM
12	SE	SE	SE	At 8 PM

A B. H. B. Consp. Wind, Transactions On Board Saturday December 16
Left Port of this 24. Plow Light Wind And
Clear Weather At $\frac{1}{2}$ Past 12 Sailed to the
Windward Landing where we found to be
A French Privateer Belonging to Point Petree In
Guadalupe At 3 PM. he Robbed us And Ordered
us to Get Our Boat Out And the Capt. to Come On
Board of the Privateer Which was Done Our People
Ordered On Board the Privateer And Our People Was
With Men from the Privateer And Some On Board of us
And searched the Lockers And Chests In the Cabin
And the Cabin Broke the Capt. Chest And Found
Open And Took some Shirts And Handkerchiefs And
Staples And Several Pairs of Shoes Belonging to the Capt.
And A Number of Other Small Articles And then
Returned On Board the Privateer Again

Continued

After that Come On Board Again for Capt Burcham's Youngs And I came
 At On Board the Privateer the Boat returned With A Wife Maith And
 Eight Other Men And Boys At 7 PM Made sail for Point Petre.
 Having W² till 12 PM then Peer. I W² At 2 AM Made
 Mount Cratt Bearing W the Wife Maith said it was Dominica then
 Hauled Our Wind to the Northward At 5 AM Made Antigua Bearing N E
 At the Wife Maith said it was Marigalant saw Boob Dender And that she
 took to be the sails At 6 AM found Glis Mistake then Tackled
 And stood E At 12 AM saw Guadalupe Bearing E At 8 PM Had
 A Breakfast of the Harbor of Bayter stood off And On till Next
 Morning Bent Bath Cables

No EnDs this 24 Hours

Sunday December the 14th Dated 1804

This 24th of Nov. Mrs. M. Jennie Galt and Pleasant Weather
 At 8 AM. Haze & Frost of the Harbor of Baffin. The Wind ^{blowing} ~~the~~ ^{blowing}
 of shore of Hood of Am. On till next morning. Heavy
 Sunday.

Sunday
 Monday December the 17 Day 1874
 First Part this 24 hours fresh gales and pleasant weather
 At 10 AM took a Pilot On board and at 12 came to anchor in the
 Harbour of Baffin It blowing hard the anchor would not hold I drifted
 about 3 miles out of the Harbour before we could get the anchor
 up and I made sail & again made sail and beat into the Harbour
 Again At 3 PM came to anchor in 25 fathoms water sent down
 one and a half fms of Gallant & jibs
 At Beating into the Harbour I hit the fore & top sail on Bent it
 and Bent the main & top sail in its place After that carried down
 the fore & top Mast & sail & muzzing very much hurt since we were taken —

no. 2 Ends this 24 Hours

On Board Brig Ann Sizing In Bafter In Guadalupe John Burnham
This 24 Hours Squally And Plenty of Rain the Wife
Masts And All Crew Still On Board Sizing In the Harbor
at Bafter At 6 PM Capt Burnham Come On Board
He Was Landed At Port Luc And from their Deck Passage he And
the People to Point Petre Left the People their And Proceed On to
Bafter
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Begins With Squalls And Plenty of Rain
At 8 Am the Privateer that Captured us Arrived In the Port
of Bafter the Wife Masts And All Crew Except Two Boys Went
On Board the Privateer Again Latter Part Pleasant Employed
In caulking the Boat And Got Her Out
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours fresh Gale And Cloudy Weather
Still Sizing In the Harbor of Bafter
Employed In Mending the Fore Top Mast And Sails
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours fresh Gale And Squalls of Rain
Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present
So Ends this Day
First Part this 24 Hours Moderate Gale And Pleasant Weather
At 6 Am Gave up And Beat Into the Harbor further
At 9 Am Come To Again Latter Part fresh Gale And
Squalls of Rain
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather
At 6 Am Carried Out the Small Anchor
At 2 PM Arrived the Brig James of New York from
Point Petre Our People Came On In the said Brig
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant Weather
Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant
Weather Employed In Mending sails Delivered to
the Brig James Boat 206 feet of Boards
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant Weather
Employed In Landing Lumber And Breaking Out Rice
And Shingles In the Whale And Getting them On Deck
Landed
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Winds And Some Rain
Employed In Breaking Out Rice And Shingles And Getting
them On Deck And Making A Raft of Boards
In Breaking Out the Rice found 2 Casks With the hoops
Rotten And one Head Out of each And Part of the Rice Out
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant Weather
Employed In Landing Lumber And Getting Shingles On
Deck Landed
So Ends this Day
This 24 Hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
Landed 23500 Shingles Afore Two Holes In the
Boat - Got the Boat
So Ends this Day

On Board Brig Anchored in Baffin John Burnham
 This 21st Hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
 Repaired the Boat And Got Her Out
 Employed in getting Rice On Deck And Making a
 Craft of Boards
 So Ends the Day

Sunday
 December 31st
 This 21st Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant Cloudy Weather
 Landed
 So Ends this Day and Year 1797

Monday
 January 1st 1798
 This 21st Hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
 Landed
 So Ends this Day

Tuesday
 January 2nd 1798
 This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Landed
 Six Thousand Shingles Employed in getting
 Shingles On Deck Got Two Casks of Water
 So Ends this Day

Wednesday
 January 3rd 1798
 This 24 Hours fresh Breeze And Cloudy Weather
 Employed in getting Shingles On Deck
 So Ends this Day

Thursday
 January 4th 1798
 This 24 Hours fresh Breeze, And Pleasant Weather
 Landed 25900 Shingles
 So Ends this Day

Friday
 January 5th 1798
 This 24 Hours fresh Breeze And Pleasant Weather
 finished Landed the Scantling
 Landed
 So Ends this Day

Saturday
 January 6th 1798
 This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather
 Landed 18200 Shingles
 So Ends this Day

Sunday
 January 7th 1798
 This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant
 Weather Got On Board Eight Casks of Water
 So Ends this Day

Monday
 January 8th
 This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Landed 897
 feet of Boards Sent up fore and Main Top Gallant yards
 Employed in getting ready to sail
 So Ends this Day

Tuesday
 January 9th 98
 This 24 Hours Light Wind, And
 Pleasant Weather Employed in Ships Duty
 So Ends this Day

Wednesday
 January 10th 98
 This 24 Hours Light Wind, And Pleasant Weather
 Employed in getting ready to sail
 At 3 PM the Searcher came On Board And searched
 the hold And then went On Shore Again
 At 4 PM Got under way At Baffin in Guadalupe
 Bound to St Thomas, Crossed the N.W. by the

1798	Transactions
Tuesday Jan 11 th	<p>I set sail this morning, Mountbated Borne ENE Pleasant Breeze Smooth Sea At 4 Am sail hoisted saw a light At 11 Am saw a Station Bearing NNE At 12 Am saw a light Bearing NE Sailed By Ogle 16-50 At 4 PM a light Bore NE Light Part Moderate Breeze And Pleasant Weather At 12 PM a light Bore ENE</p>
Friday Jan 12 th	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather At 4 Am sail hoisted Bearing NNE And for 24 till 12 Am then kept away SWW Sailed By Ogle 18-18 At 6 Am saw a Croix Bearing W At 12 Am close to the</p>
Saturday Jan 13 th	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather At 2 Am made sail And stood to the Southward At 4 Am wore ship And stood on for the Land At 6 Am saw the Harbor of St Thomas kept away for it At 9 Am came to the Harbor of St Thomas With the Best Bower</p>
Sunday Jan 14 th	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Nothing remarkable has happened</p>
Monday Jan 15 th	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Pleasant Weather At 6 Am move up And made in nearer the town And moored the Employed in Ship's Duty</p>
Tuesday Jan 16 th	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Employed in Ship's Duty At 6 PM Capt Burnham sailed for a Croix with Capt Love</p>
Wednesday Jan 17 th	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Nothing remarkable has happened</p>
Thursday Jan 18 th	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Nothing remarkable has happened</p>
Friday Jan 19 th	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather, 8 Am Capt Burnham returned from a Croix, landed Ten Casks Rice, Took On Board one Man Slave Cargo,</p>
Saturday Jan 20 th	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Employed in Ship's Duty Took On Board Two Casks Water</p>
Sunday Jan 21 st	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Pleasant Weather</p>
Monday Jan 22 nd	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Employed in Ship's Duty</p>
Tuesday Jan 23 rd	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Landed Twenty Casks Rice Took On Board Two Women Slaves Cargo</p>
Wednesday Jan 24 th	<p>^{So Ends this Day} This day clear Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Landed nine Casks Wine Took On Board four Wood Load Ballast</p>

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In At Thomases John Burnham Mast

Thursday this 24 Hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather
 Employed In Ships Duty
 So Ends this Day

Friday this 24 Hours Light Winds And Pleasant Weather
 Delivered On Board of Ship Swift forty eight
 Casks Rice Took On Board Three Casks Water
 So Ends this Day

Saturday this 24 Hours fresh Breezes And some Rain At 5 AM Got
 the small Anchor upon the Bows Employed In getting
 Ready for sea Took On Board Seven Boat Loads Ballast
 2 Tons Men Ropes And Two hhd Water
 So Ends this Day

H	H	H	Cause	Winds	Transactions On Board At Sea Sunday January 28 1798
2					First Part this 24 Hours Moderate Gales And Pleasant Weather At 1 PM Home up And Warpt
4	6	1	SW	SE 3	farther to the Windward At 2 PM Got underway At
6	5				At Thomases Bound to At yaga In Cuba
8	5				At 6 PM At Thomases Bore At Diff 2 leagues
10	6		SW	SE 3	At 10 PM the East End
12	6				of Portorica Bore At 11
2	6		SW		Latter Part Pleasant All sail At
4	5		SW by W	SE 3	
6	5				So Ends this 24 Hours
8	5				Latter By Observ 19-28
10	5				
12	5		SW by W	SE 3	Latter By Observ 19-26

H	H	H	Cause	Winds	Transactions On Board Monday Jan 29
2	4	1	WNW	SE 3	First Part this 24 Hours Moderate Breezes
4	5				With showers of Rain At 4 PM Took In
6	5	1			Gib And fore Top Mast & Pay sail And Main Stay sail
8	6				And Main Top Mast & Pay sail & fore Top Gallant
10	6				sail And Rial
12	6	1	WNW	SE 3	Middle Part fresh Breezes And Squally
2	6				At 2 AM Took In Lower And Top Mast
4	6				Reering sails & Main Top Gallant sail And Rial
6	6				At 6 AM set Lower And Top Mast & Reering sails
8	6		West	SE 3	At fore And Main Top Gallant sails And Rial
10	6	1			Latter Part Pleasant At 8 AM Gined Rial
12	6				At 11 AM set Gib And Main Top Mast & Pay
					sail And fore Mast & Pay sail So Ends this 24 Hours
					Latter By Observ 20-19

H	H	H	Cause	Winds	Transactions On Board Tuesday Jan 30
2	6		WNW	SE 3	First Part this 24 Hours fresh Breezes And
4	6				Pleasant Weather At 6 PM Took In Gib And
6	6		WNW		Main Stay sail And Main Top Mast & Pay sail
8	5				& fore Top Gallant sail & Rial At 8 PM
10	5				Took In Lower Reering sail
12	5				Middle Part Moderate Breezes And Pleasant
2	4	1			At 4 AM saw Old Cape Frances Bearing
4	4	1			South At Lower Reering sail
6	5				At 6 AM Gined Ship At fore Top Gallant sail
8	6		WNW	SE 3	And Rial At Gib And Main & Main Top
10	6				Mast & Pay sail
12	6	1			Latter Part fresh Breezes And
					Pleasant At 11 AM
					At 12 Mer saw Mounta Crist Bearing
					So W.
					So Ends this 24 Hours
					Latter By Observ 20-9

Transactions On Board Brig Ann At Sea 10 John Burnham

H	h	h ^{rs}	Course	Wind	Transactions On Board
2	9		West	ESE	First Part this 24 hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather At 2 PM Mounte Light Bore N 3
4	9				At 4 PM Saw A Sail Bearing SE And Ding for us At 5 Saw the High Land of Cape Frances Bore South At 6 PM Saw Fortitude Bearing W 3 W
8	6				Took in lower and Top Mast, Preening sails
10	6				Main And fore Top Gullunt Sails & Rigs Tackled
12	6				At 1 PM Main & Main Top mast Fragments At 2 PM Single kept the fore Top sail And Double
2	6				kept the Main top sail
4	3				At 2 PM Pleasant At 3 AM Saw A Ship of War fired 2 Guns And Bro't us too kept under her
6	3				See till 6 AM then kept Away At All sail
8	8		West		Platform Bore South At 8 AM the Platform Bore E W
10	6	1			At 9 AM saw Cape Mayge Bearing W 3 W At 12 AM
12	6		WNW	ESE	Cape Mayge Bore South Took in all sail Except Single kept for Top sail And Double kept Main Top sail
					At 10 AM the 24 hours latter By Order 20-00

Thursday First Part this 24 hours fresh Breezes And Pleasant Weather
 February At 6 PM Was Hoze By Spanish Privateer Belonging to Cape
 the 1st Francis called the Revenge Anthony Martin Master They Ordered
 1798 us to get over Board And the Capt to come On Board of the Privateer
 Have too Which Was Done then being About 10 Leagues to the Westward of Cape
 Mayge Our Boat returned With the Mate And Lieutenant And
 4 other Men from the Privateer And searched us they said for
 English Papers Best found None then Bore Away for the Harbor
 of Guatimum the South side of Cuba At 6 AM Came to in the
 said Harbor in company With the Privateer At 7 AM Capt & Burm
 And the Capt of the Privateer And several other Men came On Board
 And searched the keel tripling the Bullets from one side to
 the other But found Nothing Took On Board the Privateer 2 Barrels
 Beef & Barrel of fish one Half Cask Rice Ships Provisions
 At 7 AM Put A Put A Prize Master and one Man On Board of us
 To carry us in to Ayago Where We was Bound Took 2 of our
 Men On Board the Privateer Got underway in company with
 the Privateer Bound to Ayago At 5 PM Came to At the
 Moro in the Harbor of Ayago At 6 PM A Soldier came On
 Board of us from the fort Our two Noble came On Board from
 the Privateer To load this 24 hours

Friday This 24 hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
 February Still Lying At the Moro in the Harbor of Ayago
 2 1798 At 10 AM the Prize Master went to Ayago the Soldier
 still remains On Board Nothing Remarkable Has Happened
 At Present

Saturday This 24 hours Pleasant Weather At 8 AM Stove up
 February Our Anchor To Sea It Was Clear then Lett It Go Again
 3 At 9 AM Another Soldier came On Board of us from the fort
 Employed in clearing the Brigs Bottom At 5 PM one of
 the Soldiers left us And went up to Ayago
 Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present

Sunday This 24 hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
 February At 7 AM the Prize Master returned from Ayago At 10 AM
 4 Capt Burnham & the Prize Master set Out for Ayago for
 Our Boat At 4 PM the Boat returned for the
 Ligny Boat And then proceeded Back Again to Ayago
 Still Lying At the Moro

Monday This 24 hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather
 February At 2 PM the Boat returned from Ayago And the Prize Master
 1798 At 3 PM Got underway At the Moro And At 5 Came to the
 Best Borey A Breeze of the gown of Ayago then Handed the
 Moved the Brig Head W 3 W Cleared Decks &c

So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In Bay. John Burnham

Wednesday Feb 6	This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather On Board All Sail And Put them Below At 4 PM the Surgeons Came On Board And Searched the Brig from Stern to Stern So Ends this Day
Thursday Feb 7	This 24 Hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather one Man from the Privateer Still Remains On Board the Prize Master Comes On Board once At Some Times Twice A Day Jacob On Board 2 Barrels Beef & one Barrel Pork for Ships Stores So Ends this Day
Friday Feb 8	This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Saturday Feb 9	This 24 Hours Light Wind & Pleasant Weather Employed in keeping Ship Safe Moored In the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba So Ends this Day All In Good Health
Sunday Feb 10	This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Monday Feb 11	This 24 Hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Employed in keeping Ship So Ends this Day
Tuesday Feb 12	This 24 Hours fresh Gale from the Northward & Clear Weather one Man from the Privateer Still Remains On Board So Ends this Day
Wednesday Feb 13	This 24 Hours Light Wind And Pleasant Weather Still Lying Safe Moored In the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba Sent the Boat After Water So Ends this Day
Thursday Feb 14	This 24 Hours fresh Gale & fair Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Friday Feb 15	This 24 Hours fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Transactions On Brig Ann of Aybrook kept By James Thimnast	
Thursday Feb 15	This 24 Hours Light Wind & Pleasant Weather Mr Wait Set Out for Cape Francis With the Tugers for Fryal So Ends this Day
Friday Feb 16	This 24 Hours Moderate Gale & Pleasant Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Saturday Feb 17	This 24 Hours Light Wind & Pleasant Weather Nothing In Particular Has Happened On Board At Present So Ends this Day
Sunday Feb 18	This 24 Hours fresh Gale & fair Weather Jacob On Board Three Cakes of Rum So Ends this Day
Monday Feb 19	This 24 Hours Light Wind & Pleasant Weather No Business Done On Board At Present So Ends this Day
Tuesday Feb 20	This 24 Hours fresh Gale & fair Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened On Board At Present So Ends this Day
Wednesday Feb 21	This 24 Hours fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather the Boat Went a Watering So Ends this Day
Thursday Feb 22	This 24 Hours Light Gale & Pleasant Weather Bought a Jar of Molasses for Ships use So Ends this Day
Friday Feb 23	This 24 Hours Moderate Gale & fair Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present So Ends this Day
Saturday Feb 24	This 24 Hours fresh Gale & fair Weather Employed in keeping Sunday So Ends this Day
Sunday Feb 25	This 24 Hours Light Wind & Pleasant Weather Mr Wait Returned from his Cruise At No Business Done So Ends this Day

Still Lying In the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba

Manufacturing On Board Brig Anne lying in the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba
 kept by Mr. Wait

Monday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
 Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present
 So Ends this Day

Tuesday This 24 Hours fresh Gale & fair Weather
 So Ends this Day

Wednesday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 So Ends this Day As Month

Thursday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 Sent the Boat After Wood Borne this Day

Friday This 24 Hours fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather
 Sent the Boat After Water So Ends this Day

Saturday This 24 Hours Moderate Gale & fair Weather
 So Ends this Day

Sunday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 Still lying in the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba
 So Ends this Day

Monday This 24 Hours fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather
 So Ends this Day

Tuesday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Anne kept by James Thomas

Wednesday This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Mr. Wait set out the second time for Cape Frances with
 the papers for Trial So Ends this Day

Thursday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
 the Boat Went After Water So Ends this Day

Friday This 24 Hours Moderate Gale & fair Weather
 the Boat Went After Wood So Ends this Day

Saturday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Daniel Smith Being Sick Left the Brig this Day
 To go on Passage Home with Capt. Baring So Ends this Day

Sunday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 The Schooner Yeatman Hauled Along Side of the Brig
 So Ends this Day

Monday March 12

Tuesday March 13 This 24 Hours fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather
 Still lying in the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba
 Waiting to have our Sentence Good Or Ill
 So Ends this Day

Wednesday March 14 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 the Boat Went After Water So Ends this Day

Thursday March 15 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
 the Boat Went After Wood So Ends this Day

Friday March 16 This 24 Hours Moderate Gale & fair Weather
 Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present
 So Ends this Day

Saturday March 17 Light Winds & Pleasant Weather the Prize Master
 Came On Board & Secured our Hatchways &
 took one Case of Gun from On Board the Brig Anne

Sunday March 18 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present
 So Ends this Day

Monday March 19 This 24 Hours fresh Gale & fair Weather So Ends this Day

Tuesday March 20 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
 So Ends this Day

On Board Brig Ann lying in Ayago John Bunker
 Capt. My James Thomas
 Tuesday March 22 This day strong fresh Gale & fair Weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present
 So Ends this Day
 Wednesday March 23 This day strong fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 So Ends this Day
 Thursday March 24 This day strong fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Capt. Bunker & some other Officers came
 On Board & counted the Money that was on
 Board & then took it on & gave it to the Capt. (Chap.)
 So Ends this Day
 Friday March 25 This day strong moderate Breezes & fair weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present So Ends this Day
 Saturday March 26 This day strong fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather
 The Brigantine came On Board & took one stand of
 Coffee So Ends this Day
 Sunday March 27 This day strong fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 Weighed our light Bower Anchor to sea & it was clear the
 Let it go again So Ends this Day
 Monday March 28 This day strong fresh Gale & Pleasant Weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present
 So Ends this Day
 Tuesday March 29 This day strong fresh Breezes & fair Weather
 Weighed our small Anchor then let it go again
 Ship & it will next Day So Ends this Day
 Wednesday March 30 This day strong fresh Gale & fair Weather
 Employed in wrapping for our small Anchor caught
 it & put it again Moved the Brig to the
 Old Berth again So Ends this Day
 Thursday March 31 This day strong light Wind & Pleasant Weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present
 So Ends this Day & Month
 Friday April 1 This day strong light Wind & fair Weather
 So Ends this Day All Well On Board
 Saturday April 2 This day strong moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Arrived in the Port of Ayago De Ruba & floored from
 New York So Ends this Day
 Sunday April 3 This day moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Nothing of remarkable has happened At Present
 So Ends this Day
 Monday April 4 This day strong light Wind & Pleasant Weather
 So Ends this Day
 Tuesday April 5 This day strong fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 Richard Ransom Taken sick this Day
 So Ends this Day
 Wednesday April 6 This day strong fresh Gale & fair Weather
 Nothing remarkable has happened At Present
 So Ends this Day
 Thursday April 7 This day strong fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
 At 4 AM Richard Ransom Our Cabin Boy Died
 At 10 AM he was Decently Buried In Ayago
 Employed in cleaning the Brig So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann In Ayago John Burnham Master	
	Bapt Boy James Thorrups
Sun Day April 8	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather the Boat Went After Water & Ends this Day
Mon Day April 9	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In getting up our sails To see if the knots Had Not let them & Ends this Day
Tues Day April 10	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present & Ends this Day
Wens Day April 11	This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & fair Weather the Boat Went After Wood & Ends this Day
Thurs Day April 12	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather & Ends this Day
Fri Day April 13	This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & fair Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present & Ends this Day
Satur Day April 14	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather & Ends this Day
Sun Day April 15	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happened At Present & Ends this Day
Mon Day April 16	This 24 Hours fresh Gales & Pleasant Weather & Ends this Day
Tues Day April 17	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather the Boat Went After Water At 4 PM Mr M ^r Wait Returned from Cape Frances With Our papers And Our Clearance Which Was Good News to us All So Ends this Day
Wens Day April 18	This 24 Hours moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In Ship's Duty & Ends this Day
Thurs Day April 19	Transactions On Board Brig Ann Bapt Boy with Whit This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In Discharging Our Ballast & Clearing the hold So Ends this Day
Fri Day April 20	This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Employed In Ship's Duty & Ends this Day
Satur Day April 21	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In Mending and Bending Sails Bent Both Top sails & fore sail So Ends this Day
Sun Day April 22	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Employed In mending Sunday & Ends this Day
Mon Day April 23	This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In Ship's Duty sent the Boat After Wood Bent the fore top mast & Pay roll So Ends this Day
Tues Day April 24	This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & fair Weather sent the Boat after Water Employed In Mending & Bending Sails Bent the M ^{ast} M ^{ast} & Pay roll M ^{ast} M ^{ast} & fore & Main top & sails Loaded Our Stores Bent took them On board Again the Schooner yesterday left Ayago this Day bound to Philadelphia took On board 131 So Ends this Day
Wens Day April 25	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather Employed In getting up the Riggings & Scrapping the Masts & H ^o , sent Boat After Wood
	So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Annulet In Bay of John B. from M^{rs} M^{rs}
This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Employed in Minding the Ship & Other Necessary
Duty On Board the Brig
So Ends this Day
Friday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
April 27 Left All Sail To Dry Bunt the Ship
So Ends this Day
Saturday This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes &
April 28 Pleasant Weather Took On Board
Thirty four Boxes Sugar Marked BA
So Ends this Day
Sunday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant
April 29 Weather So Ends this Day
Monday This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & Pleasant
April 30 Weather Sent the Boat After Wood one
Caulker Employed in Caulking the M^{rs} Dec^r
Month Took On Board 1 Box Sugar Marked BA
1798 So Ends this Day
Tuesday This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & some Rain
May 1 Sent the Boat After Water the one Caulker At Work
On Board So Ends this Day
Wednesday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
May 2 Took On Board forty nine Boxes Sugar & Powder
At Work the Caulker Still At Work On Board
Took On Board one Barrel Indian Meal
Sugar Marked BA So Ends this Day
Thursday First This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant
May 3 Weather Employed in Ships Duty the Caulker Still
At Work On Board Took On Board one Barrel Pilot Bread
1798 Latter Part Hard Gale & Plenty of Rain
So Ends this Day
Friday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant
May 4 Weather Took On Board Ten Boxes Sugar
the Caulker Still At Work On Board
Left All Sail To Dry
So Ends this Day
Saturday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant
May 5 Weather Employed in Ships Duty the Caulker
Still At Work On Board
So Ends this Day
Sunday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
May 6 At 2 o'm On Manned At Hand In Saver to the
Wharf
So Ends this Day
Monday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
May 7 Took On Board sixteen Entry when we sent the
Boat After Water the Caulker Still
At Work On Board
So Ends this Day
Tuesday This 24 Hours Light Breezes & Pleasant Weather
May 8 At 8 A'm Gave up to haul the Along side the
Neutrality which Lay At the Wharf Took On Board
23 Entry Lined Employed in Copper To Work On Board this
Day Discharged the Laker This Day
So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In Springs De Cuba John Cunningham May

Wednesday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & fair Weather
May 9 At 4 Am Moulded In to the Wharf Employed
In Coopersing Malasses & Taking In Malasses
& Pumping Off Scurvy
So Ends this Day

Thursday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & some Rain Employed
May 10 In Coopersing Malasses & Taking In Malasses
So Ends this Day

Friday This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather
May 11 Employed In Coopersing Malasses & Taking
In Malasses Loosd All Sail & Voyd them
So Ends this Day

Saturday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
May 12 Employed In Coopersing Malasses & Taking In
Malasses
So Ends this Day & Week &c

Sunday This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & some Rain
May 13 Sent Boat After Water
So Ends this Day of Our Lord 1798

Monday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Plenty of Rain
May 14 Employed In fill Our Water Casks With Rain Water
So Ends this Day

Tuesday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
May 15 Employed In Ship, Dutys
So Ends this Day

Wednesday This 24 Hours & ft Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather
May 16 Employed In Taking In & Pumping Away Malasses & Sugar
& Hides Took On Board Thirty Nine Boxes & Sugar Mark H
& Two Hundred Hides
So Ends this Day

Thursday This 24 Hours Light Winds Pleasant Weather
May 17 Employed In Ship, Dutys Sent the Boat After
Wood Took On Board 7 Centry &c
So Ends this Day

Friday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Employed In
May 18 Taking In Sugar - Malasses & Hides - Took On Board
Twenty four Boxes Sugar Mark H & one Hundred Hides
& Pumped them Away
So Ends this Day

Saturday This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
May 19 Employed In Taking In Malasses & Hides Took On
1798 Board Two hundred & fifty Hides & Pumped them
Away
So Ends this Day

Sunday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
May 20 Employed In Coopersing Sunday So Ends this Day

Monday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
May 21 Employed In Taking In Hides & Malasses Took On Board
one Hundred & twenty Hides
So Ends this Day

Tuesday This 24 Hours Light Winds & Showers of Rain Employed
May 22 In Taking In & Pumping Away Malasses & Hides
Took On Board 122 Hides
So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In Ayago De Cuba John Burman M^{rs}

Wednesday
May 23 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Employed In Taking In & Pressing Away Molasses & Cotton
Took On Board 30 Barrels Cotton Mark H from Number 1 to 30
At 3 o'clock Haul'd off from the Wharf & Moored the Brig
Head N. & Stern

So Ends this Day

Thursday
May 24 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Rainy Weather
finish'd Taking In Molasses, consisting 59 Hides On
Board

So Ends this Day

Friday
May 25 This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Rainy Weather
Sent 2 Boats After Water

So Ends this Day

Saturday
May 26 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Sent the Boat After Wood

So Ends this Day

Sunday
May 27 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Rainy Weather
Sent the Boat After Water Took On Board 1 Barrel
of Corn Meal

So Ends this Day

Monday
May 28 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Took On Board 138 Hides Employed In Saffering
Our Water On Deck & getting Ready for Sea
At 2 o'clock On Moored At 1 o'clock With out
the Rest of the Shipping & Come too with
the Brig Began Took On Board 2 Barrels of Bread &
1 Barrel of Corn for Ship's use

So Ends this Day

Tuesday
May 29 1798 This 24 Hours A ~~fresh~~ fresh Breezes & Rainy
Weather, Still Lying In the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba

So Ends this Day

Wednesday
May 30 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Sent the Boat After Wood & Water,
Safed all Sail to Dry,

So Ends this Day

Thursday
May 31 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Cloudy Weather
Still Lying In the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba
All Ready for Sea Waiting for a Wind
Mr. Bell came On Board this Day
To Work his Passage to New York

So Ends this Day

Friday
June 1 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
At 3 o'clock Haul'd up & Haul'd Down In Sight of the
Moors & Come Too

So Ends this Day

Saturday
June 2 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
At 4 A.M. Haul'd up & Haul'd Down to the Moors
& Come Too

So Ends this Day

Sunday
June 3 This 24 Hours Light Winds to the Southward & Pleasant Weather
Still Lying At the Moors Waiting for a Wind to get Out
of the Harbor Sent the Boat up to the Town After a Cask
of Water Safted all Sail & Dry them

So Ends this Day

Monday
June 4 1798 This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
Still Lying At the Moors Waiting for a fair Wind

So Ends this Day

Transactions On Board Brig Anna Sailing At the Moore In the Harbor of Ayago De Cuba					John Burnham M.D.
June 5 th	24	1	W	Light Winds A Pleasant Weather	Still Sailing At the Moore Waiting for A Land Breeze to get Out of the Harbor & Engage In Wading & Watering
So Ends this Day					
June 6 th	24	1	W	Light Winds to the Eastward A Pleasant Weather	the Boat Went up to the Town Still waiting for A fair Wind So Ends this Day
June 7 th	24	1	W	Light Sea Breeze A Pleasant Weather	the Capt Burnham Went up to Town with the Boat No Sighting of Leaving their Place At Present
So Ends this Day					
June 8 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
So Ends this Day					
Transactions On Board Brig Anna from Ayago De Cuba to New York John Burnham M.D.					
June 9 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 10 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 11 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 12 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 13 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 14 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 15 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 16 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 17 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 18 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 19 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 20 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 21 st	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 22 nd	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 23 rd	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 24 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 25 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 26 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 27 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 28 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 29 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather
June 30 th	24	1	W	Light Winds from the Northward	At 4 AM Anchored At the Moore Bound to New York At 8 AM the Moore Bore S & Dist 3 Leagues Dist latter Part fresh Sea breeze A Pleasant Weather

Transactions On Board Tuesday June 12				
H	M	Courses	Winds	Transactions
4		WNW	NNE	First Part This 24 Hours Light Winds P Showers of Rain
4	1			
4		WNW	North	
5	3			
10	2			
12	1			Middle Part Dark & Squally
2	2			
4	2	WNW	NNE	
6	3			Latter Part fresh Breezes & Pleasant
8	4	SW	ESE	Weather, Nothing Remarkable Has Happened
10	5			So Ends this 24 Hours
12	5			Latitude By Observer 20-12 20-16

Transactions On Board Wednesday June 13				
H	M	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	4	SWW	ESE	First Part this 24 Hours fresh Breeze
4	4			Pleasant Weather Employed in
6	4	SW	ESE	beating yards & Tacking Ours All at it.
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			Middle Part Pleasant Weather
2	4		NNE	
4	3			
6	4			Latter Part Pleasant Weather
8	4			Bent of Spare Tack for a Square Main
10	4	SWW	ESE	Sail Employed in Tacking Ours
12	3			So Ends this Day
				Latitude By Observer 21-29 21-32

Transactions On Board Thursday June 14				
H	M	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	3	SW	ESE	First Part this 24 Hours Moderate Breeze &
4	3			Pleasant At 2 PM Made Cape Eximtas
6	3	WNW	NNE	Bearing N B W About 4 Leagues Dist
8	3			At 6 PM Squally, Made Cape Eximtas
10	2			Port Bore S E Dist About 3 Leagues
12	3	SWW	ESE	Saw the Land Bearing N N W
2	4	SWW	ESE	Middle Part Moderate Gale & Pleasant Weather
4	4	SWW	ESE	
6	3	South	ESE	Latter Part Light Winds & Pleasant
8	3	SWW	NNE	At 5 AM Cape Antony Bore S E Dist
10	3	SWW	ESE	5 Leagues, one Sail on Sight
12	3			So Ends this Day
				Latitude By Observer 22-21 22-23

Transactions On Board Friday June 15				
H	M	Courses	Winds	Transactions
2	21	SWW	ESE	First Part this 24 Hours Light Breeze &
4	21	SWW	ESE	Pleasant Weather At 2 PM Spoke the
6	21			Schooner Little Peggy from Jamaica Bound to
8	21			Baltimore John Hall Master Out of Day
10	31			
12	1	SWW	ESE	Middle Part Moderate & Pleasant
2	1	SWW	ESE	At 8 AM Tack Ship Head to the South
4	1	SWW	ESE	At 2 PM Tack Ship Again
6	3	SWW	ESE	Latter Part Light Breezes & Pleasant
8	3	SWW	ESE	At 6 AM Tack Ship With the Schooner
10	1	SWW	ESE	to the South
12	2	SWW	ESE	So Ends this Day
				Latitude By Observer 23-23 23-25

Transactions On Board Friday June 16 th 1848					Transactions On Board Saturday June 17 th 1848
H	H	H	Courses	Winds	
2	1		NE	SE	First Part this 24 hours Light
4	1				Winds & Pleasant Weather At 1 PM
6	1		South		Caught 2 Large Calappa At 4 PM
8	1				At 9 PM Jacht Ship Jack In Square Mouth
10	2		SE		Middle Part Specially With some Rain
12	3				At 5 AM Set the Main Sail again
2	3		SE	SE	Fill in C. with the Schoner
4	3				
6	3				Latter Part Moderate Breezes N
8	3		SE	SE	Hazy Weather Nothing Very Remarkable
10	3	1	SE	SE	this 24 hours
12	3	1			So Ends this Day
					No Order this Day
H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Sunday June 18 th 1848
2	2	1	SE	SE	First Part this 24 hours Moderate Breezes
4	2	1			& Hazy Weather
6	3	1	SE	SE	Middle Part Dusk & Squally At 6 PM
8	2	1	SE	SE	Saw a Ship Bearing NW At 7 PM Started
10	2	1	SE	SE	with the Ship to the fore part
12	2	1	SE	SE	Latter Part fresh Breezes N Pleasant
2	3				Weather Still in C. with the Ship
4	3				At 11 AM saw a Ship Bearing NW
6	3				According to the situation upon a Wind
8	3	1	SE	SE	At 12 AM Jacht Ship
10	3	1			So Ends this Day Little By Order
12	3	1	SE	SE	23-29
H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Monday June 18 th 1848
2	3		SE	SE	First Part Moderate Breezes N Pleasant
4	3				Weather At 1 PM saw a Ship to the Wind
6	2	1	SE	SE	Standing Down for us At 1/2 Past, PM Boat
8	3	1			And At 4 PM a Boat Her At Being the
10	3	1			Melilla of New York from New York
12	3	1			New York Andrew Jones Vessel
2	3	1			On Board of Her
4	3	1	SE	SE	Middle Part Cloudy Gale & Cloudy Weather
6	3	1	SE	SE	At 4 AM Jacht Ship Again
8	3	1	SE	SE	Latter Part More Moderate & Breeze
10	3	1	SE	SE	At 6 AM was Boarded by the lovely Ship
12	3	1	SE	SE	10 Guns from Providence on a Cruise
					Examined the papers used us Very Politely
					& told us to proceed on our way
					Some Stock So Ends this Day
					Little By Order 24-29
H	H	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Tuesday June 19 th 1848
2	3		SE	SE	First Part this 24 hours Moderate
4	3		SE	SE	Breezes N Pleasant At 2 PM Jacht Ship
6	3		SE	SE	Saw the middle part of the flower the
8	3		SE	SE	saw the Main Bearing NW Dist about
10	3	1			10 leagues the all part of the flower
12	3	1			Middle Part Pleasant Weather
2	3	1	SE	SE	At 12 PM Jacht Ship to the South
4	3	1	SE	SE	At 6 AM saw the Ship that was in C.
6	3	1	SE	SE	with us yesterday At 7 AM saw the
8	3	1	SE	SE	Saw Bearing NW
10	3	1	SE	SE	Latter Part Light Pleasant
12	3	1	SE	SE	Weather 3 sail in sight
					So Ends this Day
					Little By Order 25-29

Transactions On Board Brig Ann On Her Passage from Ayago to New York John Burnham

H	St	HR	Course	Winds	Transactions On Board Wednesday June 20
1	3		NNE	NNE	First Part Moderate & Pleasant
4	3		NNE		At 3 PM Was Boarded By the Schooner
6	3		NNE		John & Edward of Providence John B Miller
8	3		NNE		Matter up Very Politely By the
10	3		NNE		Officers & crew
12	3	1	NNE		At 6 PM Tackled Ship Aboard to the
2	3	1	NNE		Southward
4	4		NNE		Middle Part Pleasant At 12 PM Tackled
6	4		NNE		Ship to the Southward At 14 AM saw the
8	3	1	NNE		Land Bearing NNE
10	3	1	NNE		Latter Part Light Winds & Pleasant
12	3	1	NNE		Weather All sail set 2 sail for sight
					So Ends this Day Lattd By Olyer 25-28 25-28

H	St	HR	Course	Winds	Transactions On Board Thursday June 21
2	3		NNE	East	First Part Moderate Breeze & Pleasant
4	2	1	NNE		At 6 PM Cape Horn bore NNE Dist
6	2		NNE		6 leagues from which I take my Dep
8	2		NNE		In Lattd 25-42 Longt 82-58
10	3		NNE		
12	3	1	NNE		Middle Part Pleasant All sail set
2	2		NNE		
4	1	1	NNE		Latter Part Moderate Gales &
6	2		NNE		Fair Weather On Board Both Calm
8	2		NNE		& Cold stream in the hole
10	2		NNE		So Ends this Day
12	2	1	NNE		Lattd By Olyer 27-43 27-43

H	St	HR	Course	Winds	Transactions On Board Friday June 22
2	3		NNE	NNE	First Part this 24 Hours Light
4	3	1	NNE		Winds & Pleasant Weather
6	3	1	NNE		Middle
8	3		NNE		
10	4	1	NNE		
12	5		NNE		Middle Part Moderate & Pleasant
2	5		NNE		All sail set
4	5		NNE		
6	4		NNE		Latter Part Moderate Gales
8	3	1	NNE		& fair Weather Morning Breeze
10	3	1	NNE		Has dropped So Ends this 24 hours
12	3		NNE		Lattd By Olyer 29-34 29-33

H	St	HR	Course	Winds	Transactions On Board Saturday June 23
2	3		NNE	NNE	First Part this 24 Hours Light
4	4		NNE		Winds & Pleasant Weather
6	4		NNE		
8	5		NNE		Middle Part fresh Breeze & fair
10	5		NNE		Weather All sail set
12	4		NNE		
2	3		NNE		Latter Part Moderate & Pleasant
4	3		NNE		
6	3		NNE		So Ends this Day
8	3		NNE		
10	3		NNE		Lattd By Olyer 30-40 30-36

Transactions On Board Brig Amos On Her Passage from Ayago De Cuba To New York John Burroughs					
H	H ₂	H ₂	Coarces	Winds	Transactions On Board Sunday June 24
2	2		NE	SE	First Part this 24 Hours
4	2				Moderate & Pleasant Weather
6	2		NE	SE	All Hands Employed In Raking Coals
8	3				
10	3	1			Middle Part fresh Breezes & some
12	4				Rain
2	4		NE	SE	
4	5				
6	4	1			Latter Part Moderate Gales &
8	3		NE	SE	fair Weather All sail set
10	3				No Ends this 24 Hours all well
12	3		NE	SE	Lattd By Observer 31-36
					Lattd By Observer 31-34
H	H ₂	H ₂	Coarces	Winds	Transactions On Board Monday June 25
2	3		NE	SE	First Part this 24 Hours Moderate
4	3	1			Breezes & Pleasant Weather
6	4	1			Employed In Raking Coals
8	4	1	NE	SE	
10	6				Middle Part fresh Breezes &
12	6				fair Weather All sail set
2	6				
4	5	1	SE	South	Latter Part fresh Breezes
6	5				& Pleasant At 11 AM sail at ship
8	6				bearing North standing to the Northward & Eastward
10	6				No Ends this Day
12	6		NE	SW	Lattd By Observer 32-59
					32-57
H	H ₂	H ₂	Coarces	Winds	Transactions On Board Tuesday June 26
2	6	NE	NE	SW	First Part this 24 hours
4	6		SE		fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather
6	6				At 2 PM started the fore top sail
8	6				
10	6				
12	7			SW	Middle Part Pleasant & at 2 AM
2	6	1	NE		landed the square Main sail
4	6	1			At 4 AM gale ship
6	6	1			Latter Part fresh Gales &
8	6	NE	SW		Hazy Weather
10	5	1			No Ends this Day
12	5	1	NE	W	Lattd By Observer 34-24
					34-22
H	H ₂	H ₂	Coarces	Winds	Transactions On Board Wednesday June 27
2	7		NE	SW	First Part this 24 hours fresh Breezes
4	7	1			& Hazy Weather At 3 PM sail at ship
6	7	1			Bearing NE standing to the North
8	7				At 7 PM took in top gallant sail
10	7				& bearing sail At 8 PM single top
12	7		NE	SW	Both top sails & Main sail
2	7	1			Middle Part heavy Gales & Rain
4	7	1			At 10 PM Judge the ship she was from
6	7			SW	Turkey Island bound to Providence for R. I.
8	7		SW	SW	Latter Part Moderate Breezes
10	6		SW		& Cloudy Weather At 8 AM set
12	3		SW	ENE	Whale top sails & Main sail set
					Ship No Ends this 24 hours
					No Observer this Day

Transactions On Board Every Ann On Her Passage from Ayago De Cuba to New York

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Thursday June 25 1898
1	3		SW	833	First Part this 24 hours Moderate
4	3		SWNW	NBE	Brings A Cloudy Weather At 6 PM Sounded
6	2	1	W	SW	With 95 fathoms line But got no Bottom
8	1				Tack in the Main Sail A Crook the Boom
10	1				Middle Part Light Wind & Pleasant
12	0				At 6 AM gale ship At Steering Sails
1	1	1			
1	2		SWW	South	Letter Part Pleasant Brings A Hazy
3	2	1			Weather Nothing Remarkable
5	3	1	SWW	SW	So Ends this 24 hours
12	1				Lat By Observer 37 15 37 10

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Friday June 26
1	4	1	SWW	SW	First Part this 24 hours Moderate
1	4	1			Brings A Hazy Weather At 4 PM Sounded
6	4	1	NBE		At 4 PM Bottom In 35 fathoms Water
8	1				Middle Part Light Wind & Pleasant
10	4				Weather At 4 PM gale ship
12	3		NBE	South	Letter Part Moderate Gale &
2	2	1	SW	SW	At 6 AM Sounded In 20 fathoms
4	2				Water At 4 AM Was Bounded By 2 Philadelphia
6	2				But Boats
8	2	1			So Ends this Day
10	3	1			Lat No Observer This Day
12	4				

H	M	H	Courses	Winds	Transactions On Board Saturday June 30 1898
1	4	1	SW	SWW	First Part this 24 hours Moderate Gale &
1	4	1			Pleasant Weather All Sail Set At 4 AM
6	4	1	SW	SW	Sounded In 25 fathoms Water
8	4	1	SW	SW	Middle Part Pleasant At 12 Sounded In
10	4				16 fathoms Water
12	2				Letter Part Light Wind & Pleasant
2	2				Weather At 8 AM Partly Ship
4	3	1	SW	SW	Sounded In 35 fathoms Water
6	2				So Ends this Day
8	2				Lat By Observer 39 15 39 09
10	1	1	SW	SW	
12	1				

Transactions On Board Sunday July the 1st 1898
First Part Moderate & Pleasant Weather Steer NW Till
3 AM then Made the High Land of Genoa Bearing North
then kept away North At 10 AM Tack Van Dy Black Light Clouds
At 2 PM Sailed the Narrows At 4 PM Sailed In To Mr. Jackson
Wharf Handed Sails Clear Deck & C

So Ends this 24 hours
Monday July 2nd This 24 hours Pleasant Embarked In Landing Cargo
Landed 30 Bails Cotton 10000 Bales of the Ditto
So Ends the Day
Tuesday July 3rd This 24 hours Pleasant Embarked In Landing Cargo
Landed 63 Bales Sugar 5 Boxes of the Ditto
12 bails Molasses Cargo 1 bail Ditto 2 bails Ditto
SW So Ends This Day

Transactions On Board Brig Ann Lying In New York John Burnham Master	
Wednesday July 4	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather No Business Done On Board this Day So Ends this Day
Thursday July 5	This 24 Hours fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather Landed 12 bbls Malasses Mark BA 7 bbls Malasses Mark BA Landed 84 Boxes Sugar Mark BA & Ditto Mark BA Took On Board 30 Boxes Sugar Mark BA & Row them away
Friday July 6	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Landed 8 bbls Malasses Mark BA So Ends this Day
Saturday July 7	This 24 Hours fresh Gale from the Southward & Pleasant Weather No Business Done On Board this Day - Waiting To Hear from Capt Scovell sent the Boat after States At 6 PM Capt Scovell Arrived from Connecticut So Ends this Day & Week
Sunday July 8	This 24 Hours Hard Gale & Pleasant Weather Employed in hepping Sunday So Ends this Day of Our Lord
Monday July 9	This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather Loof All Sail & Droy them So Ends this Day
Tuesday July 10	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Nothing Remarkable Happen At Present So Ends this Day
Wednesday July 11	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Rainy Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happen At Present So Ends this Day
Thursday July 12	This 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & Pleasant Weather Loof All Sail & Droy them So Ends this Day
Friday July 13	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Nothing Remarkable Has Happen At Present So Ends the Day
Saturday July 14	This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather Landed 19 Boxes Sugar & Mark BA Took On Board 1 Barrel of Oil So Ends this Day
Sunday July 15	This 24 Hours Light Winds & Pleasant Weather Employed in hepping Sunday So Ends this Day
Monday July 16	This 24 Hours Moderate & Cloudy Weather Employed in Getting Ready To Sail for Saybrook Took On Board 20 Bundles Nail Rods & 1st Boxes of Iron & 2 Barrels Turpentine & 1 Box of Paint Capt John Burnham left the Ship this Day and Capt Noah Scovell took Charge of Her At 1 PM made Sail At the Wharf & Ran up into the Stream & Came too with the small Boat So Ends this Day
Tuesday July 17	This 24 Hours Pleasant Weather At 6 AM got underway At New York Bound to Saybrook At 8 got through Hell Gate At 12 Sails Start to blow Latter part fresh Breezes & Pleasant Weather All Sail Set So Ends this Day

Presq Anna Memorandum & Logg Book Begun at

Saybrook th 21 October 1798 Warden Bailey Master
Alfred George Williams Mate and bound to the Sloop
Antigua It being In Latd 17-03 Longt 61-55 Sales by auction

Sunday the 21st
October 1894

First and Middle part of this 24 hours Cloudy Latter Part Do.
At 5 Pm cast of Hook the Progue wharf and Run Down
To Saybrook and Anchored in the Cove At 1/2 After 2 the
Captⁿ went on shore After Capt^m Decker for the Plot
the Brig Round to & London this Ends the Day All well on board

Monday the
22nd 879/4

Meant & fair all this 24 hours At 7 Am Got the Pilot on board
Got Under way from Saybrook with the wind to the north
ward and run down to the mouth of the River the wind
to light & anchored and put Capt^m Dickeson on shore
At 2 Pm the Capt^m Went on shore this ends the Day Nothing
More Worthy of Remarks People Employed for Ships Duty

Thurs
17 20 30

This 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the southward and cloudy
at 7 am got underway from the Bar and run up to Saybrook
In company with the Brig Hope and the brig Puno Middle and
later part cloudy with rain so ends this day all well
on board brig Annapolis

Admenda
A^o 24 1
1794

First Part of this 24th hour fresh Gales from the S W At 4 Am
 Brig Hope and brig Guard got under way from Say brook in
 Company with Capt^m Wright and went out Over the bar but there
 being not Water enough the Pilot would not venture to carry us
 Over the bar Nothing more worthy of Remark Only one Plank
 was Hung by the rudder In the Capt^m then Last Night this End of the
 Day about 11 on board the brig Ann —

Thine daughter
25 8/9^{ths}

This 2^d Town begins With Moderate Gales and Pleasant At -
I am Captⁿ Speke son came on board And We got the brig under way
But the Wind being Volite We could not stem the tide - People
Employd in their Duty We broke Up 2^d Hds of water in the Ground
Feer An started the Charter out in order to lighten the brigg^{er} that we
can get Over the bar Nothin More worthy of Remarke this Day Only
8 Sheep has Departed this Life

Friday the
26th 1794

This 24 hours begin With Moderate Gale And fair Weather At 7 Am
Got under way from Saybrook An Tryd to Go on the bar but the wind
Being So light that we could not stem the Flood At the meridian
We run back to the Mouth of Dickersons Cove And Anicord People Employ
In Ships Duty Nothing more worthy of remark this Day

Saturday
M^o 27 1798

This 24 hours begins with Moderate Gales and fair weather but much Part Cloudy And Stiff Gales from the Southward At 6 Am Got the Brig under way from the Cove and retired to beat the brig Down to the Barr but the Tide Run so strong Up the River that we found we could not do any thing toward getting Over the barr —————

Sunday the
28 19/4—

This 24th hours begins with Moderate Gales and fair. Middle and latter Part cloudy with hard Gales from the Southward And A heavy sea At 6 Am Got under way from the mouth of Loynes cove And run up to Diskone Cove and anchored this Ends the Day Blowing hard and strain hard times and but no mornny

Mondayth
20th 1798

This 24 hours begins with Pleasant Weather and moderate Gale from the Westward At 11 the meridian got underway from Jay brook and Run Down over the bar and then Round the London and haul in to the Wharf this End the Day all in Good cheer

Tuesdayth
30th 1798

Pleasant and Fair all this 24 hours and fresh Breeze from the South was at 7 Am M^r Pratt and the Blackman set out for Jay brook After the stock All Hands Employed in Ships Duty Fild and Moved away 35 Hds of waster this End the Day all well on board

Wednesdayth
31st 1798

First Part of this 24 hours Pleasant Middle Part Heavy Snow storm on Nine from the North East Latter part moderate Breeze of the North and got in readiness to receive the stock When that they come this End the Day all well on board the brig and at London

Thursdayth
Novemb^r 1st 1798

First Part of this 24 hours Moderate and Fair Middle and Latter Part Cloudy and Snow All Hands Employed in Ships Duty At 10 Am We fligh at our stock Which was 36 Oxen and 2 Horses Nothing more worthy of Remark this Day

Fridayth
2nd Decemb^r 1798

First part of this 24 hours Cloudy and Snow Middle and Latter Part Moderate All Hands Employed in Ships Duty Mowing the boat and getting things in Readiness for sea this End the Day all well on board the Brig and

Saturdayth
3rd 1798

All this 24 hours Cloudy with At 10 and Rain People Employed in Ships Duty Putting things to work and Mowing hay and Nothing more worthy of Remark this Day

Sundayth
4th 1798

This 24 hours Moderate At 9 Am got underway from M^r Pratt's Wharf and Run out to the Sound but could not get by further and the wind being so baffling and came in to the Sound by and we were ship and Run up to town in company with the Brig Electa an Schooner Hannibal an Cooner Tolly

Mondayth
5th 1798

First Part of this 24 hours Moderate wind West At 10 Am Sailed from London in company with Schooners and Brig and our ship At 4 Pm Montack light bore West Distance 4 Leagues It being for Lat 51-04 Longitude 21-46 from which I take our Departure

H	H	H	Coun	Winds	Remarks on Board Brig Ann Tuesday 6 November 1798
2					<p>All this 24 hours fresh Gale of Wind and the Going off under 2nd & 3rd top sail and single Reefed Main top sail At 2 Pm set main top Gallant sail At 10 Am out Reef and set 3rd Gallant Sail and a fine Breeze But a Leaky Ship to Comfort We if you call that Comfort Nothing More worthy of Remarks this Day all Hands on May Ten Ships Duty taking care of Stock Who Boys Who Landed by Ob 39-30 North</p>
4					
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	5	1			
4	5	1			
6	5	1			
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			

H	H	H	Coun	Winds	Remarks on board Brig Ann Wednesday 7 November 1798
2	5			SE & W	<p>First Part of this 24 hours Pleasant and fair Middle part Do Latter part Moderate and cloudy fine light and variable A heavy swell from the East All hands employed on Ships Duty Nothing More worthy of Remarks this Day But no Observation this Day</p>
4	5				
6	5				
8	4			W	
10	3				
12	3				
2	2			N	
4	2				
6	2			SE	
8	2				
10	2		SE	SE & E	
12	2				

H	H	H	Coun	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday 8 November
2	3			SE & E	<p>First part of this 24 hours Pleasant and fair middle Part Do but Latter part Heavy Gale of wind from the North East Round to the SE and then back end Back the South East At 6 am Put to sea under Under close Reefed 3rd top sail and Reefed 2nd top sail We had got all snug aloft and had sent down the fore & main top Gallant Yards All hands on Mould in Pumping and keeping the Cattle Head out of water this Ends the Day at the men Sea running every way No obbs this Day And some Scurvy Weather came up along Side</p>
4	3			SE	
6	3	1			
8	4				
10	4		SE	E	
12	4	III			
2	3	1	SE & E		
4	3	1			
6	5	1	SW		
8	6				
10	6		SW		
12	6				

H	H	H	Coun	Winds	Remarks on board Friday 9 November 1798
2	2			W & W & S	<p>This 24 hours being fair wind till but a dread full sea running every way All hands employed in holding the Cattle head out of the water and Pumping the Sea feet and tide works to keep her free there is 3 Sails in site one brig And 2 Schooners this this Ends the Day All Hands almost but out Landed by Observation 36-57 North</p>
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2		NW & SE		
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2		SE	SW	
10	2	1			
12	2	1		SW	

39-19
 50 41
 14-07
 32-34

H	H	H	Cour	Wind	Remarks on Saturday the 10 November 1798
2	4	—	SE	SE	First part of this 24 hours Pleasant and fair middle and latter part squally and heavy Rain We under single reefs in our topsail and still a leaky ship for our money Nothing more worthy of Remarks this Day No Observation this 24 hours One bullock almost Dead
4	4	—	SE	SE	
6	4	—	SE	SE	
8	3	SE	SE	SE	
10	3	—	SE	SE	
12	3	—	SE	SE	
2	3	—	SE	SE	
4	2	1	SE	SE	
6	3	—	SE	SE	
8	3	—	SE	SE	
10	2	—	SE	SE	
12	6	—	SE	SE	

H	H	H	Cour	Wind	Remarks on Sunday the 11 November 1798
2	6	—	SE	SE	First part of this 24 hours Heavy Gale of wind from the Northward and some rain We send in under close reef to top sail At 2 PM reef fore sail and set him At 4 AM set close reef main top sail And 2 reef main sail All hands in Major for ship's duty We are in good cheer All hand over the big guns can fire the ship by Pumping all the time and not stop Ammunition Latitude by Ob 34-09 North
4	6	—	SE	SE	
6	6	—	SE	SE	
8	6	—	SE	SE	
10	6	—	SE	SE	
12	6	—	SE	SE	
2	6	—	SE	SE	
4	6	—	SE	SE	
6	6	—	SE	SE	
8	5	—	SE	SE	
10	5	—	SE	SE	
12	5	—	SE	SE	

H	H	H	Cour	Wind	Remarks on board Monday the 12 November 1798
2	5	—	SE	SE	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes Middle part do and a heavy sea from the Eastward and squally We under close reef fore and main top sail and 2 reef main sail and whole fore sail At 4 AM more moderate At 6 AM took out reefs out of fore and main top sail set fore and main top mast stay sail All hands in employed for ship's duty one Turkey dead and one more on his beam ends and he will soon die Nothing more worthy of Remarks this Day Latitude by Ob 32-34 North
4	5	—	SE	SE	
6	5	—	SE	SE	
8	5	—	SE	SE	
10	5	—	SE	SE	
12	4	—	SE	SE	
2	3	—	SE	SE	
4	3	—	SE	SE	
6	3	—	SE	SE	
8	3	—	SE	SE	
10	2	—	SE	SE	
12	2	—	SE	SE	

H	H	H	Cour	Wind	Remarks on board Tuesday the 13 November
2					All this 24 hours Pleasant and fair Moderate Gale from the Northward At 3 PM Made the Island of Bermuda as beam South SE Distance 6 Leagues we could not see the Island Nor ship till 4 PM At 4 PM boat ship stood At 4 PM made the land bearing SE wind SE & West We sent up top gallant yards set to top mast steering sail and main top mast stay sail At the meridian the East end bore SE & SE fore Ox dead and one further 8 more not one so better and 3 bullocks Chafe All most to death And the will do Nothing more worthy of Remarks this Day to sail in sight Latitude by Ob 32-34 North Latitude
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on board Wednesday the 14 November 1798					
H	h	h	Coun	Wind	
2	3		SE	SE	This 24 hours Pleasant and fair mid sea and latter part squally At 6 PM In fore topmast steering sail At 8 PM fore and main top gallant sails in Main topmast staysail and jib At 10 Am set both top gallant sails and jib This ends the day the other chased to much and are very much tired All hands employed in ships duty
4	3				
6	5				
8	3		SE by E	SE	
10	2				
12	1				
2	2	1	SE	SE	
4	2	1		SE	
6	3	1		SE	
8	4			SE	
10	3			SE	
12	1			SE	
Latitude by Obs 38..40 North					

Remarks on board Thursday the 15 November 1798					
H	h	h	Coun	Wind	
2	3	1	SE by E	SE	First and Middle part of this 24 hours Pleasant and fair Latter part squally and large swell from the Eastward At 10 Am in fore and main top gallant sails All hands employed in ships duty Nothing more to worthy of Remarks this day one Turkey Dead Latitude by Obs 30-20 North
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3				
12	3	1			
2	3	1			
4	3				
6	3				
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3				

Remarks on board Friday the 16 November 1798					
H	h	h	Coun	Wind	
2	3	1	SE by E	SE	All this 24 hours Moderate and Pleasant But a heavy swell from the Southward and Eastward At 6 PM took in one reef in fore and main top sail in top gallant sails At 8 Am set both top gallant sails and main top gallant Royal This ends the day all hands in ships duty some cattle badly sick and 4 turkeys almost dead Latitude by Obs 29-06 North
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

Remarks on board the 17 November Saturday 1798					
H	h	h	Coun	Wind	
2	2	1	SE	SE	All this 24 hours Moderate and fair At 7 AM in main top gallant Royal At 8 Am out reefs out of fore & main top sail At 10 set the Royal At 11 PM set fore top mast steering sail the morning large saw one fish along side but could not catch him This ends the day All hands employed in taking care of the sick 2 turkeys dead and 2 more Not much better than dead Latitude by Obs 28-01 North Latitude
4	2	1			
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	2	1	SE	SE	
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

76	72	76	Course	Wind	Remarks on board the Sunday the 18 November 1798
2	4	1	SSC	SSC	<p>The first and latter part of this 24 hours Pleasant & fair Middle part Squally At 10 Pm took in top mast steering sail At 8 Pm in in both top gallant sails and Rib and main top mast stay sail At 2 Am Settled down on and Main top sail and main sail At 3 Am raised them up again the squalls over At 6 Am set fore and main top gallant sails at 11 Am set fore top mast steering sail. This ends the day all well on board but Jeremiah Kortou he is lame one of his legs dead on one better than dead he can't stand Laid by Obs 26 19 North</p>
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			
2	4	1			
4	4	1		SSC	
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

76	72	76	Course	Wind	Remarks on Monday the 19 November 1798
2	5	-	South	SSC	<p>The first part of this 24 hours Pleasant and fair all sail Sett at 2 Pm took in fore top mast steering sail Squally At 2 Am in fore top gallant sail At 4 Am in Main top gallant sail At 12 Past 11 In Reefs in fore and Main top sail and Main sail This ends the day all well On board nothing more worthy of the marks this day Laid by Obs 24 25 South Laid</p>
4	5	-			
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	4	-			
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	4	-			
12	4	-			

76	72	76	Course	Wind	Remarks on Tuesday the 20 November 1798
2	3	-	Skid	SSC	<p>All this 24 hours hard Squalls and rain we under Close Reef fore and main top sail and 2 Reefs main sail At the one Reefs out one Reef out fore and main Top sail At 3 Pm in with them again and away sea the wind all round the horn this ends the day Dursty and squally enough Laid by Obs 23-10 north</p>
4	3	-			
6	2	1			
8	2		SSC	SSC	
10	2				
12	2	-	SSC	SSC	
2	2	-			
4	2	-			
6	2	1	SSC	SSC	
8	2	1	SSC	SSC	
10	2	1	SSC	SSC	
12	4	1			

76	72	76	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Wednesday the 21 November 1798
2	4	-	SSC	SSC	<p>All this 24 hours heavy Squalls and hard rain At 2 Reefs top sail and main sail Reducing hand At 4 Am out Reefs At 7 Am in main top sail and hand line terrible hard this evening and damp ning At 11 Am set main top sail and main stay sail and main top mast stay sail and main top gallant sail This ends the day all well on board any further sea Laid by Obs 22-21 North</p>
4	4	-			
6	3	-			
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	3	1	SSC	SSC	
2	3	1	SSC	SSC	
4	3	1	SSC	SSC	
6	3	1	SSC	SSC	
8	0		SSC	SSC	
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

H	H ₁	H ₂	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Board This Day th 22 November 1798
2	2		Obdr	SSC	All this 24 hours Pleasant & Fair But the wind
4	2				Ahead At 2 Pm Obdr Said Jones came on board
6	2		SSC	SSC	To Make the Avist We found out that we had 3
8	1	1	SSC	SSC	Hand on board that had never been that way be
10	1				Don and a turbulent Old Wager he was to them
12	2		C	SSC	this Ends the Day one Turkey Dead and one on
2	2				All most Latt by Obdr 22-36
4	1				
6	2				
8	2	+	Obdr	SSC	
10	2	+	SSC	SSC	
12	2	+			
North Latt					

H	H ₁	H ₂	Coun	Wind	Remarks On Friday th 23 November 1798
2	2	1	SSC	SSC	All this 24 hours Pleasant & Fair but the wind
4	2	1			Ahead At 4 Pm we have the ship about 100
6	2	1	SSC	SSC	stood to the Eastward At 7 Am we saw a
8	2	1			to the Windward and a good Schooner standing to the
10	3				Southward and westward At 9 Am saw a Schooner
12	3		C	SSC	to the leeward standing to the Sth and she have
2	3		Obdr	SSC	About and stood to the Eastward Nothing mor
4	3				orthy of Remark this Day Only one Sail
6	2	1			In sight Latt by Obdr 22 30 north
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

H	H ₁	H ₂	Coun	Wind	Remarks on board Saturday th 24 November
2	2		SSC	SSC	All this 24 hours Pleasant & Fair but the wind
4	2			SSC	head and
6	2			SSC	At 6 Am we have the brig about and stood to the
8	2			SSC	Eastward At 8 Am have about and stood to the
10	2			SSC	Eastward standing and she have out their colours to
12	2			SSC	speech and went about and spoke her she being
2	2			SSC	from Boston 16 days out bound to Martinique
4	2			SSC	she being Longitude 59 west Capt. Baker master
6	2		Obdr	SSC	Nothing more worthy of Remark this Day on by
8	2		SSC	SSC	One Ox dead and 2 gone almost this Ends the Day
10	2				Pleasant one sail in sight Latt by Obdr 22-19
12	2				North Latt

H	H ₁	H ₂	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Sunday th 25 November 1798
2	2		C	SSC	All this 24 hours Pleasant and Fair and ahead wind but
4	2		SSC	SSC	A heavy swell from the Eastward At 5 Am saw a
6	2				Solomon and a Capital Fish he was said 40 lb
8	1	1			And a fine Dish we had At 6 Am 3 on and main
10	2		SSC	SSC	top gallant sails one Schooner in sight At the
12	2				Meridian one of Capt. San for Mr Charles over died
2	1				our Abuck of water this Ends the Day several Solophin
4	1				Along side And have the Granes into 2 of them but
6	1				could not hold them this Ends the Day swimming the
8	2				Ox Latt by Obdr 21-51 North
10	2				
12	2				

H	H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on Monday the 26 November
2	2	1	S	BSB	<p>All this 24 hours Pleasant & fair midde lane Latter part So At 12 took for top gallant Sail At 4 am set him a gain At 6 am set Main top Gallant Key at this Ends the Day Pleasant Weather and 2 Dolphins Along side but Serry they one turkey Dead Nothing more for thy of the season The Day Latt by Oct 20-37 North Latt</p>
4	2	1	SB	BSB	
6	2	1	S	BSB	
8	2	1	S	BSB	
10	2	1	Do	BSB	
12	2	1	Do	BSB	
2	2	1	Do	BSB	
4	3	1		C	
6	3	1		C	
8	3	1	Do	Do	
10	3	1	Do	Do	
12	3	1	Do	Do	

H	H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on Tuesday the 27 of November
2	2	1	S	BSB	<p>All this 24 hours Pleasant & fair midde lane Latter part So All sail set but we are commencing On the nine Dead On board and 3 on shore Dead and one turkey Dead This Ends the Day Pleasant and hard Luck all hand the sailors For ships duty in taking care of the cattle and in skinning them Had Luck & have Time and the stock dying all the time Latt by Oct 19-9-10 19-15 North</p>
4	2	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

H	H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Wednesday the 28 November 1798
2	2	1	S	BSB	<p>This 24 hours Pleasant & fair Middle and latter Part some squalls At 11 Pm in front top Gallant Sails At 11 Pm 2 Oxen died At 5 am one Ox died in 24 hours Landed all to a jelly and then morty fide At 6 am hove them over board they stunk badly At 6 am all hand employed in heaving them overboard At 6 am Made St Martin bearing S 1/2 W Distance 25 Miles An very Unfortunate loss At 6 about 4 by under stood to the East this Ends the Day all well on board but the Capt. Latt by Oct 18-44</p>
4	2	1			
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	2	1			
2	2	--			
4	2	--			
6	2	--	SB 1/2 W	BSB	
8	2	--			
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

H	H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on Thursday the 29 November 1798
2	2	--	SB	BSB	<p>All the 24 hours Pleasant & fair Middle lane Latter Part So At 10 Pm in front top Gallant Sails the remainder but faint weather and the Cook bit Wapoxe this Ends the Day moderate and calm and hard Luck Latt by Oct 20-25 North Latt by Oct 19-20 North</p>
4	2	--			
6	2	1			
8	2	--			
10	2	--			
12	2	1			
2	2	--			
4	2	1			
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

H	W	Hr	Coun	Wind	Transactions On board brig Ann th 30 Novemb 1798
2	2		SSB	C	<p>First Part of this 24 hour Pleasant & fair mild And latter Part squally and hard rain at 6 am All hands turned to ship & hove our most May down One that died at 11 Pm last night At 6 am hove the brig in the track and stood to the SSB all hands in Mood for ship duty Nothing more worthy of mention This 24 hour On by the brig still keeps one man steady at the pump Latt by Account 1944 Your Humble servant J North Latt</p>
4	1	1	SSB	C	
6	2		SSB	C	
8	2	8	SSB	C	
10	2			C	
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	1	1	SSB	C	
8	1		SSB	C	
10	2		SSB	C	
12	2		SSB	C	

H	W	Hr	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Saturday th 8 Decemb 1798
2	2		N	C	<p>First & Middle part of this 24 hour Bazy and squally With some rain latter part some more pleasant At 6 am set Gib & and main top gallant sail Saw several black fish along side People in party In Sundries of ship duty nothing more worthy of Remarks this day on by there must be a very strong current setting to the Northward Ground by my observation that steering over 50 miles to the Southward and East after our Latt but a few miles Latt by Obb 19 04 North</p>
4	2	1			
6	2	1	SSB	C	
8	2				
10	2				
12	2		SSB		
2	1		S	C	
4	2	1			
6	2	1	SSB	C	
8	2		SSB		
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

H	W	Hr	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Sunday th 2 Decemb 1798
2	3	1	SSB	C	<p>First Part of this 24 hour Pleasant and some squally At 6 am took in main top gallant sail And Gib & reefed fore and main top sail At 6 am out Reef and set Gib and main top gallant sail this ends the day all well on board the brig Ann Latt by Obb 1 17-46 North 17-52</p>
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3			C	
2	3				
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

H	W	Hr	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Monday th 30 of Decemb 1798
2	5		✓	C	<p>This 24 hour Pleasant & fair and a good Breeze we a steering South At 8 Pm in 2 reefs in fore top sail & 2 in main top sail Laid up the fore sail and fore main sail And hove to with our head to the Southward At 12 noon ship arrived here head to the S At 6 am got away and stood to the Westward At 9 am made the land bearing west dist 30 miles At 12 found our self in lat 17-8 north At 3 took a pilot on board and the carrier went to Antigua this ends the day all well</p>
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	1	1			
12	1	1	SSB	Drift	
2	1	1	SSB	Drift	
4	1	1			
6	5		N		
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Tuesday the
4 December
1798

Pleasant & Fair At 6 Am Got up our Sables and hoisted the boat the
Health officer came on board and examined the Capt. About the crew
At 8 Am the Capt. Went on shore and fixed the markets All hands
Employed in ships duty Nothing more nor less of the remarks the
24 hours Only Dutty lighter And restant hauled up the lower rig.

Wednesday
the 5 Decem
1798

This 24 hours begins with Pleasant Weather At 7 Am the Butcher
came on board and made a bargain for the cattle At 8 Am got the
Brig under way From the port and ran to set up to the stern
In order to land the stock but the wind blowing so hard we could
not get in shore far enough to land the stock This ends the day
All well on board the Seely brig Ann

Thursday
the 6 1798

This 24 hours begins with Squally weather At 4 Pm we got some
Health and forwarded the brig up to land our stock At 6 Am
Clear away the awning and hoisted our Oxen and 2 Horses
30 in number All hands Employed in clearing up the Decks
Nothing more worthy of the marks on the Watch got a flock
Last night and some people came on board and stole 15 of the
Capt. Turkeys and Joseph Dennison some sheep stuff of beef
he had stole and one Drab bucket and one Seder Tail last over
board at 4 Pm Capt. bales orders I have charge these things
To him and the turkeys to the rest of his crew

Friday the
7 1798

Squally Dirty Weather All this 24 hours At 3 Pm Parted our
Small 6 life and took Adrift All hands Employed in ships duty
Landed 56 46 Red oak Staves of Mr. William Burn Thorne
And 2 Bundles of Hay This ends the day All well on board

Saturday
the 8 1798

This 24 hours begins With hard gales & squalls of wind At 8 Am
Parted our best Bower cable and struck Adrift we run Anwar and
Youngs brig to a floor and then we went and got our anchor
But got anchor from Capt. Bacon in the Schooner Nancy from
Boston the remainder of the day I employed in ships duty
Landed 12 Quarter Wheat to Mr. Blanton and 2236 Staves to the same
Gentleman and 4 bbls of Potatoes This ends the day

Sunday
the 9 1798

Hard gales of wind All this 24 hours and some squalls At 8 Am
We carried out our best Bower cable and anchor
This ends the day People on shore about their own business
this day

Monday the
10 1798

Pleasant and Fair at this day And we employed in sundries
of ships duty All hands Employed in discharging Landed
35 bbls of Corn meal and one flat load of Corn this
ends the day pleasant and good weather Review on board
Punches of Rum

the 11

Squally this 24 hours Landed 462 bushels of Corn
All hands employed in ships duty
This ends the day well

<p>Tuesday Day 12</p>	<p>This 24 hour Pleasant & Fair All hands Employed In Ships Duty Landed 2000 Staves on board the Schooner & Eighteen Hundred on Shore 1700 35 Bbls of meat on Shore This Ends the Day All well on board the brig And a fair brook and boat of Nothin' & coming home overboard</p>
<p>Wednesday th 13 1878</p>	<p>Pleasant & Fair All this 24 hour All hands Employed In Discharging Cargo Landed 20 Water Casks & 20 bbls of herring 2 Do buns And 1680 Staves Do 17 54 Staves Do 17 48 - - - Staves This Ends the Day All well on board the brig And a fair brook Very bad indeed And we think that she will the voyage</p>
<p>Thursday th 14 1878</p>	<p>Pleasant Weather and hard Work All this 24 hour Men Employed in Sundries of Ship's Duty Landed 5 Bbls of Beef And 1370 Staves And three thousand one hundred and thirty four Staves - 3134 Staves For Mr. Burnthorn This Ends the Day a very heavy swell going this Day</p>
<p>Friday th 15 1878</p>	<p>Pleasant & Fair this 24 hour Men Employed In Ships Duty Landed 1684 Staves and 4 Bbls of Pork for Mr. Burnthorn And shoveled away 6 Cunchons of Rum and 6 Bbls of water And Cleared up the hold This Ends the Day All well on board the Brig And</p>
<p>Sunday th 16</p>	<p>Pleasant and Fair All this 24 hour People on Shore This Ends the Day All well on board the brig And</p>
<p>Monday th 17</p>	<p>This 24 hour Pleasant and Fair At 6 am All hands Employed In covering the Ann and Mending the sheeting with one Hundred to be 800 lbs of Iron and left the latter part for Finished And hove the ballast below And on the brig this Ends the Day All well one Bbl of Rum sprung a leak broke It out And stoped the leak - Finis</p>
<p>Tuesday th 18</p>	<p>Pleasant and Fair All hands Employed In Ships Duty Levelling of the ballast And mending the sack At 8 am there came in a brig that was captured by the French and re captured by the English At 2 Pm there came in a ship that was taken from the French Above Twelve This Ends the Day one man sick</p>
<p>Wednesday Day th 19</p>	<p>Squally & Rainy Weather All this 24 hour All hands Employed in mending Sails Arrived this Day 3 Americans one brig and one schooner and a ship At 2 Pm Capt. Samuel Pote had his schooner tied on the Act of His People bying 2 Dollars worth of Old Iron from the Negroes this Ends the Day Squally and Rainy the boat on Shore after the Capt.</p>
<p>Thursday th 20</p>	<p>Pleasant and fair Weather Men Employed in Sundries of Ship's Duty In mending Sails And some for Employments At 2 Pm We parted our best bower cable and took on by rope in to our Horn And hove up our anchor And then bent the cable again And carried out to sea This Ends the Day All well on board the brig</p>

Sunday
th 21 / 1798

Pleasant Weather All this 24 hours All hands employed
In working on the Riggin and setting it up for wind
And heaving 30 Tons of ballast The Sloop brought a Long
Side this Ends the Day Mr. Williams Carried to Gaboon one
Man man with his for buying Old Iron of the Negroes

Saturday
th 22

All this 24 hours Moderate Weather All hands employed in Ship's
Duty we set up our main Riggin and took on board 9 Tons of Rum
from the Sloop for this Ends the Day one David Squall

Sunday
th 23

All this 24 hours Moderate Weather Took on board of Rum of from the Sloop
the Remainder of the Day All hands on shore. And then Master on board
of the Schooner Handy Diving this Ends the Day All well on board

Monday
th 24

This Day begins with Rain and some squalls All hands employed
In Ship's Duty Stowed away 10 Tons of Rum and heaved the
Ballast away in the hold this Ends the Day All well on board
the brig under Christmas Eve Adew my Dear this 30 Day

Tuesday
th 25 / 1798

This 24 hours Begins With Pleasant weather and a heavy swell from
the Northward Heaving In the harbour All hands on shore this After
Noon keeping Christmas this Ends the Day Pleasant and fair

Wednesday
Day th 26
1798

this 24 hours Pleasant and fair People employed in Ship's Duties
Nothing More worthy of Remark this Day only Bacon & Rum

Thursday
th 27

Squally Rainy Weather But little work done this Day
the wind from the Northward and a heavy swell heaving in the
harbour All this 24 hours one American Sloop sail this Day
for North Carolina this Ends the Day all well but the Coast is very

Friday
th 28 / 1798

Pleasant Weather & we are ready for sea but the wind so far northerly
that the Capt. did not think it prudent to go out as for work
Sun there is not much neither is there any thing for to do with
Nothing more worthy of Remark this Day. On by 2 of Capt.
John Bracons ~~drum~~ ~~drum~~ away from the vessel this Day

Saturday
Day th 29

Pleasant and fair this 24 hours At 4 PM got our Ancon
on the board and got under way from St. John and Rumour
to see the company with Capt. Shaw In the Schooner
We bound to North Island All hands employed in
Ship's Duty one American brig Arrive from St. John
Capt. Lewis

h	h	h	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Sundayth 30 Decembr 1798.
5	5	1			<p>The first part of this 24 hour Pleasant Latter part Some squalls still in company with Capeⁿ than In the Schooner Olive of Newfield this ends the Day Pleasant</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Latter By observation</p> <p>At 6 Am the Northwest end of Antigua Bore 6 1/2 distance 1 1/2 - 2 1/2 North 4 Leagues</p>
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	4	1			
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	5	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

h	h	h	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Mondayth 31 Decembr 1798
2	4	1		Brk	<p>All this 24 hour Moderate and fair and smooth sea At 6 Am took in maintop Gallant sail At 2 Am In Rib and maintop mast stay sail At the meridian Set maintop Gallant sail And maintop mast stay sail fore Rib and fore top mast steering sail All hands in employ in ships duty on bending cables and throwing them away and stowing the boat and anchors this ends the Day Latter by Obs 20 - 12 North</p>
4	4	1	over with		
6	4	1	Do		
8	4	1	Do		
10	4	1	Do		
12	4	1	Do		
2	4	1	Do		
4	4	1	Do	Brk	
6	4	1	Do		
8	4	1	Do		
10	4	1	Do		
12	6	1	Do	Brk	

h	h	h	Coun	Wind	Remarks on board Januaryth 1 1799 Tuesday
2	5	1	over with	Brk	<p>This 24 hour begins a new Year And I wish you a happy New Year to all that peruse this Logg. Pleasant and fair but stiff gales And some sea At 6 Am In Rib and fore top Mast steering sails & Maintop Gallant sail At Day light in the morning saw a sail to the leeward proved to be a black brig standing People in employ in sending fore top Gallant And mast and the top Gallant Rigging this ends the Day all well Latter in 22 - 18 North</p>
4	5	1	Do	Do	
6	5	1	Do	Do	
8	6	1	Do	Do	
10	6	1	Do	Do	
12	6	1	Do	Do	
2	6	1	Do	Do	
4	6	1	Do	Do	
6	6	1	Do	Do	
8	6	1	Do	Do	
10	6	1	Do	Do	
12	6	1	Do	Do	

h	h	h	Coun	Wind	Remarks on Wednesdayth 2 of January 1799
2	5	1	over with	Brk	<p>This 24 hour begins with stiff gales Middle part hard squalls Took in Maintop mast stay sail and 2 reef In fore top sail and closed reef of maintop sail And one reef in main sail still a quick breeze At 6 Am turned out one reef out of maintop sail this ends the Day a good breeze Latter by Obs 24 - 19 North</p>
4	6	1	Do	Do	
6	5	1	Do	Do	
8	6	1	Do	Do	
10	6	1	Do	Do	
12	6	1	Do	Do	
2	6	1	Do	Do	
4	6	1	Do	Do	
6	6	1	Do	Do	
8	6	1	Do	Do	
10	6	1	Do	Do	
12	6	1	Do	Do	

H	H	H	hour	Wind	Remarks on board Thursday the 3 ^d January
2	6	--	sewer	6	<p>This 24 hour begins with fresh Gales and fair weather At 2 Pm out Reef out of fore top</p> <p>At 6 Am out Reef out of main and fore top</p> <p>Set main top mast stay sail And main top Gallant sail steady fine breeze At the Meridian set for top mast steering sail</p> <p>All hands employed in mending business</p> <p>We have nothing to work with this ends the Day Lattd by Obs 26-19 North</p>
4	6	--	So	So	
6	7	--	So	So	
8	6	1	So	So	
10	6	1	So	So	
12	5	1	So	So	
2	5	1	So	So	
4	5	1	So	So	
6	5	1	So	So	
8	5	1	So	So	
10	6				
12	5				

H	H	H	hour	Wind	Remarks on Friday the 4 th January
2	5	--	sewer	6 S 6	<p>This 24 hour Moderate and Pleasant</p> <p>Lite winds and smooth sea At 6 Am set main top Gallant Royal At 8 Am set lower steering sail This ends this 24 hour.</p> <p>Pleasant people employed in mending their Old clothes</p> <p>Lattd by Obs 27-42 North</p>
4	6	--	So		
6	5	--	So		
8	5	1	So		
10	3	1	So		
12	3	1			
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	3	--			
8	3	--			
10	3	--			
12	3	--			

H	H	H	hour	Wind	Remarks on Saturday the 5 th 1799
2	1	1	sewer	6 S 6	<p>The first and Middle part of this 24 hours Pleasant and Fair Middle part Smokey But Latter part Calm</p> <p>At 8 Pm lower down the main sail At 12 Lower down the top Gallant sail and Royal and hauled the still Calm At 6 Am got in our anchors and mending them and stored them away on Deck this ends the Day A Pleasant Breeze later</p> <p>Lattd Observed on board 28-15 North</p> <p>Days out 7 and totd</p>
4	1	1			
6	2	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1	sewer	Do	
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	--	sewer	sewer	
6	1	--			
8	1	--			
10	3	--	Do	Do	
12	3	--			

H	H	H	hour	Wind	Remarks on Sunday the 6 th 1799
2	3	1	sewer	6 S 6	<p>This 24 hours begin with fresh Gales and heavy squalls At 8 Pm Ship At present down top Gallant yard At 10 Am Put 2 Reefs in fore top sail and one in the main top I got down the steering sail boom At the meridian Non Pleasant this ends the Day</p> <p>Lattd by Obs 30-09 North</p>
4	4	1			
6	3	1			
8	6	1			
10	5	1	So		
12	5				
2	6			6 S 6	
4	6				
6	6		So		
8	5				
10	6				
12	6				

H	M	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3		SE	SE	Monday the 7 January 99
4	3				This 24 hours begins with hard gales and
6	3				rain At 2 Am sent down main
8	3				top gallant mast yard and rigging
10	3				Close reef fore and main top sail and
12	2	1			tranded them reef down sail this
2	2	1			End of the morning hard and squally
4	2	1			Latitude 30-23 North
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	3				
12	3				

H	M	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3		SE	SE	Tuesday the 8 January
4	3				All this 24 hours fresh gales from the
6	3				SE & Eward At the meridian set close
8	4				reef main top sail At 2 Pm set
10	3				close reef fore top sail with squally and
12	2	1			heavy swell At 3 Am before reef out of
2	3				back top sail At 11 Set the jib on more moderate
4	3	1			nothing more worthy of remark this day
6	3	1			Latitude 31-06 North
8	3	1			
10	3				
12	3				

H	M	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1	SE	SE	Wednesday the 9 1799
4	4	1			This 24 hours begins moderate gales and hazy
6	4	1			at sail set Middle part calm the latter part
8	4	1			steady breeze At 4 set top mast and lower
10	3	1			reefing sail At 10 Am jibd ship the wind in
12	3	1			set top mast steering sail this End of the
2	3	1			pleasant and light breeze At 1
4	3	1			Latitude 32-33 North
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

H	M	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1	SE	SE	Thursday the 10 January
4	4	1			The first part of this 24 hours moderate gales of wind
6	5	1			and hazy weather Middle part calm and hard
8	2	1			squally of rain latter part of Mon moderate
10	4	1			gales of wind and summer like weather
12	4	1			Pleasant and warm One sail in sight and
2	2	1			lost one which that was very large
4	2	1			I had 45 young ones in birth this End of the
6	1	1			day Latitude 33-52 North
8	1	1			By the appearance of things we
10	2	1			judge ourselves to be in the stream
12	2	1			this 24 hours

H	H	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on board th 11 of January 8/99
2	3	1	SE	SW	First and latter part of this 24 hours Moderate
4	3	1	Do	W	and Pleasant Middle and some of the latter
6	3	1			Had no rain & calm At 4 P.M. Put 2 keys
8	3	1			In fore top sail and on in main sail At
10	3	1	Do	S	7 Am turn them out and set steering
12	3	1			sails At 10 took them in squally and
2	3	1	Do	S	Baffling As you need see it
4	3	1			This ends the Day 2 sail in sight and
6	3	1			one gut at by Oct 35-12 north
8	3	1	Do	S	
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

H	H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on Saturday th 12
2	2			W. G. over	<p>This 24 hour begins with Light winds and calm At 3 P.M. saw from the Main top mast head a small ^{sail} bearing North Distance 6 Miles It appeared to be a small Boat but but proved to be Arracha with a sign on it. We hove out Our boat and went to board of it & found by Our men that was on it in stern that it was the Little John of Waltham there was not any body on board We found her mast and spars lying on shore and hanging to her we got her up and from a small block a pipe of wine and got about 20 Gallons She was in the North Edge Lat. Oct 36-45 north</p>
4	2			W. G. over	
6	2			W. G. over	
8	3			W. G. over	
10	4			W. G. over	
12	4			W. G. over	
2	4			W. G. over	
4	4			W. G. over	
6	4			W. G. over	
8	4			W. G. over	
10	5			W. G. over	
12	5			W. G. over	
H	H	H	Course	Wind	Remarks on Sunday th 13

H	H	H	Coun	Winds	Remarks on Sunday th 13 January 8/99
2	4				<p>This 24 hour begins with Pleasant weather and moderate gale At 6 Am got up main Top Gallant Mast and yards & set steering Sails At 4 Am took in steering Sails At 6 P.M. Ship At 4 Am set steering Sails on Royal spoke Capt^m To Miank. In the Tally and cut for from to bags bound in to London 13 Brought at the speridian spoke but not for the Sloop save of weather fire bound to New York this ends the Day foggy and thick.</p>
4	4				
6	3		Arwbn	SW	
8	3				
10	3				
12	4			Do	
2	3			Do	
4	3				
6	2	1		SE	
8	3		Arwbn	SE	
10	3				
12	3			Do	

H	H	W	Course	Wind	Remarks on Monday th 14 January
2	3	—	SE	SE	<p>This 24 hour Moderate Wind from the South and and foggy misty weather At 10 AM set to the best advantage At 6 PM Sounded and got bottom in 20 fathoms of water off from the western shore Sounded at 6 PM 2 hour and had the same sounding on the about still foggy weather wind from the south East to the South west Surtyard some rain this ends the 16 fathoms water Land off to the East wind at west</p>
4	3	—	SE	SE	
6	2	1			
8	2	1	SE	SE	
10	3	—			
12	3	—	SE	SE	
2	3	—	SE	SE	
4	3	—			
6	3	—	SE	SE	
8	3	—			
10	2	1	SE	SE	

Latt by Oct 39-03 north in the
 foggy

Remarks on Board Brig Ann Tuesday the 15 1799			
2	1	1	646 S.W.
4	2	—	
6	2	—	
8	3	—	or 646 S.W.
10	3	—	or 646
12	4	—	
2	8	1	or
4	3	1	
6	5	—	or 646 S.W.
8	5	—	
10	5	—	
12	5	—	

This 24 hours begins with as thick fog as you ever
 saw it and light winds from the Southward
 and Eastward and the Southward & westward
 At 4 PM the wind came at 4 PM and cleared the
 fog away and pleasant the wind from the westward
 At 7 AM saw 3 Sails 2 of them to windward
 and 8 of them to the leeward
 Gentle Gale at 8 AM this ends the Day Pleasant
 Fair Weather in the long In Ships Duty
 this ends the Day Latt By Obs
 39 5 4 north

Remarks on Wednesday the 16 January 1799			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

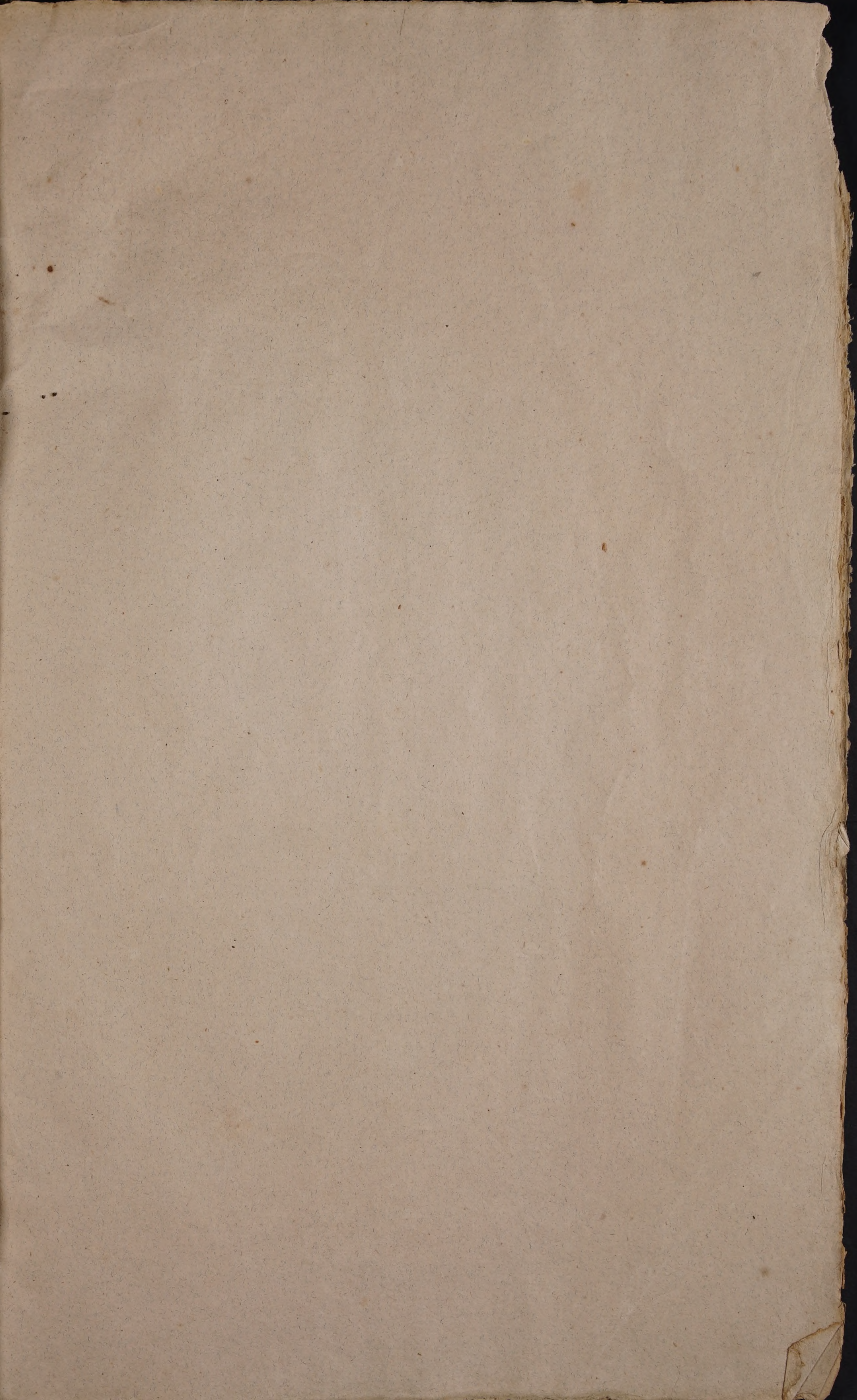
This 24 hours Pleasant Weather the wind from the
 Northward & westward and over running down the
 At 3 AM made the light on the Point of Mont
 At 4 AM at the meridian Montock Rose over the
 Distance 3 Miles this ends the Day All well on board
 the Brig Ann Latt By Obs 40-5 4

Remarks on Thursday the 17 January 1799			
14	Dr		This 24 hours remarkable Pleasant Weather and light Winds from the Northward and Eastward At 2 PM
16	Dr		Got in by Montock Point the wind & but light
10			At 10 Got in to the Mouth of London Dock Harbor
10	Dr		and let go your anchor at 4 AM the Capt
18	Dr		Went up to Town after the Pilot this ends the
19			Day All well on board the Brig Ann and I in
20			Good cheer &
2			

Remarks on board the 18 January 1799			
			This 24 hours Begins with Pleasant weather and the wind to the Northward At 7 AM the Capt went on shore and got a pilot on board and got under way from New London and run up to Black Point the wind to the Northward and anchored At 2 In the Morning got under way from Black Point and run up with the Barre and anchored the tide had fell so that we could not get over this ends the Day Drinking Claret

Saturday
th 19 1879

This 24 hours begins with moderate weather and Wind from the Northward & Eastward and we off from the bar and could not get in the wind being late At 2 Am Made the 2 trial but but the Wind would not permit At 6 Am we got under way and came in to the River and anchored at Dickersons Cove this On the Day all were on board the Am



~~Handwritten scribble~~

Saybrook Dec. 22. 1798.

Saybrook

18
10

28

The Account of the Peoples Adventures And their Stores

George Williams 4th Dozen of Fowls
 And 7 Seem Sheep - - - - - 12 Bushels of Corn
 Josiah Pratt 6 Sheep & one Hog 5 Dozen Fowls 3 bushels Corn
 Rogers & Marther 2 Sheep & Hog 4th Dozen of Fowls - no stores -
 Joseph Avery 5 Sheep 4 Dozen Fowls but no stores -
 Joseph Simpson 2 Sheep 3th Dozen Fowls 3 Ducks 1 Bushel of Corn 2 Do Oats
 Lippes Sampson 2th Dozen Fowls - - - But no Laying in -

Account of Ships Stores Expended on the Voyage from Saybrook to the Island of Antigua & then Back to Saybrook

Act of Cargo Shipt on board Manigance	
11 Hhds of Mann Marked BA	
Ad Ventures 2 Hhds Marked L B	
1 Do Marked	A S
1 Do Marked	J A M
1 Do Marked	G W - J W

Sold the Men of war 5 Turkeys at	2	-	10	-	0	-	0	
Decem both 12 To 10 Cuckys	2	-	20	-	0	-	0	
Captn. Malay sold 12	3	-	6	-	0	-	0	
1000 that sold 12	1	-	2	-	0	-	0	
At 12 To 4 1/2 bunches of Onions	2	5	-	50	-	5	-	50
6 Bbls of Potatoes	2	2	-	50	-	15	-	0
12 bbls of onions	2	1	-	50	-	1	-	50
To 300 bunches of onions Yesterday					15	-	0	-

The whole of the turkeys sold - 19 - 34 - 8

ant. Board. Landed Bait 26. 1797

18	11	19	17	17	15	15	18	14	15	15	15	17	20	18	21	17	17	27	18	20	18	15	15	15	
17	15	15	21	17	17	17	16	15	13	15	18	18	14	18	14	17	13	18	21	17	21	13	14	14	
15	20	14	18	20	18	17	12	17	18	15	20	14	20	18	14	22	15	15	15	17	21	15	15	20	
20	15	18	17	17	23	14	23	20	15	21	14	17	17	17	13	18	18	15	18	20	15	15	4	12	
16	12	15	17	17	17	12	14	21	15	17	20	18	15	14	17	14	15	19	14	21	20	15	15	17	
17	15	23	14	15	17	23	13	15	20	14	17	15	17	16	20	17	15	15	23	18	17	15	15	18	
14	14	15	17	13	18	20	15	14	18	15	16	15	12	17	15	18	22	15	18	18	14	20	2	15	
17	17	18	20	17	15	14	15	18	15	15	18	12	18	12	18	17	24	15	19	18	19	18	1	15	
14	17	18	17	13	14	22	20	23	13	17	15	20	17	17	18	21	18	15	17	14	15	17	2	19	
18	17	18	17	18	17	20	15	17	13	17	12	16	25	18	12	21	12	20	17	20	17	14	20	23	
18	18	17	17	25	14	15	14	15	13	15	18	15	18	17	19	18	15	20	18	17	15	15	18	21	
18	17	17	17	25	15	19	18	20	18	15	17	14	25	17	18	21	15	14	14	16	14	17	20		
20	17	17	16	18	17	17	18	14	13	20	20	18	15	16	18	15	24	17	18	15	14	17	15		
13	15	16	17	15	14	14	17	15	15	13	12	17	15	12	22	15	12	18	21	20	15	15	18		
18	20	17	17	19	15	16	15	15	14	17	17	17	15	15	20	16	14	13	13	17	12	17	18		
18	15	21	13	15	17	14	17	17	21	15	25	17	22	18	17	15	17	18	17	15	20	15	20		
15	18	17	15	17	14	13	15	17	14	22	16	21	17	15	21	21	20	15	17	17	18	17	14		
15	15	20	15	14	15	17	15	19	17	22	21	12	17	14	17	18	17	15	17	14	27	25	15		
17	21	25	17	14	15	15	14	15	16	15	18	24	18	18	19	22	15	15	20	14	15	18	17		
15	14	18	15	17	17	14	20	15	16	18	19	17	18	17	17	15	14	18	17	18	15	15			
33	1	32	4	35	0	33	7	31	5	32	2	33	1	31	4	34	1	31	1	32	5	35	2	32	6
35	0	32	5	35	0	36	0	34	3	33	3	35	3	34	4	33	3	35	3	34	4	33	5	31	8

ant. Board. Landed Bait 28. 1797

13	18	7	20	12	13	17	17	18	15	17	17	15	18	15	17	15	18	13	17	17	17	20	17	
12	21	15	15	14	15	17	18	18	18	13	17	21	15	15	7	18	25	12	16	13	14	15	15	
17	17	20	17	18	17	15	19	15	18	16	18	18	17	15	15	15	18	18	17	15	15	17	17	
17	20	20	18	18	23	13	17	13	17	14	25	20	17	17	14	17	15	17	17	15	20	17	18	
18	18	7	12	17	18	17	17	17	15	17	18	17	17	15	17	25	16	17	17	18	15	15	15	
17	16	25	17	15	17	18	17	15	17	14	28	15	20	17	13	16	23	12	15	15	18	17	5	
18	19	18	17	13	20	18	15	14	15	21	15	17	15	20	15	17	18	25	15	18	18	15	17	
15	18	20	17	15	17	18	17	15	19	15	17	15	17	17	27	18	18	15	17	20	15	15	15	
15	15	18	14	17	15	17	15	13	17	17	16	17	12	14	15	12	17	17	17	25	15	20	20	
18	18	17	18	20	17	18	18	18	15	18	18	15	15	18	17	15	17	12	14	14	17	17		
15	20	20	17	25	17	18	18	15	15	18	15	14	17	18	15	23	12	25	19	17	20	15		
17	20	20	17	17	15	15	18	17	17	17	17	10	15	14	17	14	20	15	14	23	17	14		
17	20	17	15	17	15	15	18	18	18	18	15	20	18	20	15	17	25	17	18	17	15	18		
15	15	17	12	15	14	17	18	20	19	14	18	15	18	17	15	25	25	15	14	20	18	18		
13	25	16	14	12	14	18	17	18	15	17	18	17	15	15	28	15	12	15	14	16	15	15		
23	7	27	6	27	6	24	0	24	2	25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
24	0	24	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25	4	26	7	23	7	
25	2	25	2	25	6	25	5	24	7	24	6	25	0	25	2	25								

